

IBM Cognos Software Development Kit
Version 11.0.0

Mashup Service Developer Guide



Note

Before using this information and the product it supports, read the information in [Notices](#).

Contents

Introduction.....	xvii
Chapter 1. What's new?.....	1
New features in version 10.2.2.....	1
Deprecated features in version 10.2.2.....	2
New features in version 10.2.1.....	2
Deprecated features in version 10.2.1.....	3
New features in version 10.2.....	3
New features in version 10.1.1.....	3
New features in version 10.1.0.....	4
Deprecated features in version 10.1.0.....	5
New and changed features in version 8.4.1.....	5
Chapter 2. Overview of the Mashup Service.....	7
Programming interfaces.....	7
Identifying reports.....	8
Output formats.....	9
Sample programs.....	10
Chapter 3. Cognos Mashup Service samples.....	11
Chapter 4. Developing Mashup Service applications using the REST interface.....	13
Considerations when using the HTTP POST action.....	13
Logging on and logging off.....	13
Logging on using the standard IBM Cognos Analytics logon page.....	13
Logging on using the Mashup Service authentication methods.....	13
Logging off using the standard IBM Cognos Analytics user interface.....	14
Logging off using the Mashup Service authentication methods.....	14
Running Mashup Service methods.....	15
Running asynchronous versus synchronous requests.....	15
Secondary operations.....	15
Retrieving report data.....	16
Obtaining report outputs in different formats.....	16
Obtaining paged report outputs.....	16
Chapter 5. Developing Mashup Service applications using the SOAP interface.....	17
Generic versus report-specific applications.....	17
Setting up the integrated development environment (IDE).....	17
Logging on and logging off.....	18
Creating a report service instance.....	19
Running Mashup Service methods.....	20
Secondary operations.....	21
Retrieving report data.....	22
Generic applications.....	22
Report-specific applications.....	22
Report output examples.....	23
Handling exceptions.....	25
Chapter 6. Performing additional tasks using the Mashup Service.....	27

Finding reports.....	27
Identifying reports programmatically.....	27
Finding report parts.....	28
Accessing parts of a report output.....	30
Accessing named report parts.....	30
Using XPath expressions to filter report output.....	30
Restricting the number of rows of output.....	31
Running reports and retrieving output in IBM Cognos Viewer formats.....	31
Saving report versions.....	33
Accessing saved report versions.....	33
Accessing report outputs saved by IBM Cognos Analytics studios.....	33
Running reports with prompts.....	34
Collecting prompts.....	34
Collecting prompts from a tree prompt page.....	36
Collecting Select & Search prompt values.....	38
Collecting prompts from multiple prompt pages.....	41
Collecting cascading prompts from a single prompt page.....	42
Running a report with prompts.....	45
Drilling up and down in reports.....	45
Drilling through to another report.....	46
Embedding images in HTML output.....	47
Using a URL to display a report in IBM Cognos Viewer.....	47
Retrieving a relative prompt page URL.....	47
Chapter 7. Understanding the Layout Data format.....	49
Basic structure of a layout data document.....	49
Secondary operations.....	50
Location references.....	50
Style information.....	50
Report output structure.....	51
Reports with multiple pages.....	53
Filter output structure.....	54
Sample grouped list in LDX format.....	54
Sample crosstab in LDX format.....	57
Sample drill-up and drill-down report in LDX format.....	59
Sample drill-through definitions in LDX format.....	60
Sample prompt request page in LDX format.....	61
Chapter 8. Understanding the Simple format.....	63
Simple format XML encoding.....	63
Report output structure in Simple format.....	63
Filter output structure in Simple format.....	64
List in Simple format.....	65
Grouped list in Simple format.....	66
Multiple items in a cell in Simple format.....	67
Multiple items in a cell in LDX format.....	67
Multiple items in a cell in Simple format.....	67
Crosstab in Simple format.....	67
Chapter 9. Understanding the DataSet format.....	71
Sample grouped list in DataSet format.....	71
Sample crosstab in DataSet format.....	71
Sample chart in DataSet format.....	72
Chapter 10. Troubleshooting Mashup Service applications.....	75
Attempting to access a saved report version causes the report to be run.....	75
SOAP application loops indefinitely while waiting for output.....	75

SOAP application cannot get response from server.....	75
Web server responses vary for "async=MANUAL" REST option.....	75
XPath limitations in REST requests.....	75
Cookies are required for REST authentication.....	76
A page not found error is returned for a Mashup Service request.....	76
Updated content is not returned when using the Windows Internet Explorer browser for development work.....	76
REST requests do not work when the path or searchPath contains non-Latin-1 characters.....	76
Asynchronous REST requests do not work when the Web server uses the Apache HTTPClient.....	77
Adding a service reference in Microsoft Visual Studio 2008 or later fails.....	77
Missing report-specific SOAP methods for some reports.....	77
Retrieving multiple report outputs in a single-signon authentication environment fails.....	77
Cognos Mashup Service session expires before timeout limit for authentication provider.....	77
RDS-ERR-1031 error message is displayed when running a report.....	78
Chapter 11. Upgrading Mashup Service applications.....	79
Upgrading to version 10.2.2.....	79
Upgrading to version 10.2.1.....	80
Upgrading to version 10.2.....	80
Upgrading to version 10.1.1.....	80
Upgrading to version 10.1.0.....	80
Upgrading to version 8.4.1.....	81
SOAP programming changes.....	81
REST programming changes.....	83
Chapter 12. SOAP methods reference.....	85
SOAP faults and exceptions.....	85
Authentication methods.....	85
logon.....	85
logoff.....	85
Generic methods.....	86
getCognosURL.....	86
getOutput.....	86
getOutputFormat.....	87
getOutputFormats.....	87
getPagedReportData.....	88
getPromptAnswers.....	88
getPromptDescription.....	89
getPromptPage.....	89
getReportData.....	90
getReportPrompts.....	90
Secondary methods.....	90
Report-specific methods.....	95
getCognosURL.....	95
getFormattedReport.....	95
getFormatted_<element>.....	96
getPromptAnswers.....	96
getPromptPage.....	97
getReport.....	97
get_<element>.....	97
Secondary methods.....	98
Request and response elements not included in the RDS schema.....	99
XML elements reference.....	100
Chapter 13. REST interface reference.....	103
Resource types.....	103
auth/logon.....	103

auth/logoff.....	104
auth/wSDL.....	104
atom.....	104
cognosurl.....	105
outputFormat.....	106
outputFormats.....	106
pagedReportData.....	107
promptAnswers.....	107
promptDescription.....	107
promptPage.....	108
providerOutput.....	108
reportData.....	108
reportPrompts.....	109
thumbnail.....	109
WSDL.....	110
WSIL.....	110
Source types.....	110
conversationID.....	110
path.....	111
report.....	111
searchPath.....	111
Options.....	111
<i>drill_through_parameter</i>	111
async.....	111
burstID.....	112
burstKey.....	112
contextId.....	112
direction.....	112
drillthroughURLs.....	112
drillURLs.....	112
eltype.....	112
embedImages.....	112
excludePage.....	113
fmt.....	113
height.....	113
includeLayout.....	113
includePageBreaks.....	114
inlineStyles.....	114
mtchAll.....	114
mtchAny.....	114
nocase.....	114
pname.....	114
<i>p_parameter</i>	114
rowLimit.....	115
saveOutput.....	115
selection.....	115
srchVal.....	115
swsID.....	115
useRelativeURL.....	115
v.....	115
version.....	116
versionID.....	116
width.....	116
xmlData.....	116
xpath.....	116
Secondary requests.....	116
back.....	117
drill.....	117

finish.....	117
first.....	117
forward.....	117
last.....	117
next.....	117
previous.....	118
release.....	118
reprompt.....	118
treePromptNode.....	118
XML elements reference.....	118
error.....	118
noerror.....	118
promptAnswers.....	119

Chapter 14. Authentication schema reference..... 121

accountID.....	121
accountInfo.....	121
actualValue.....	121
credentialElements.....	122
credentialPrompt.....	122
credentials.....	123
displayName.....	124
enumeration.....	124
extension.....	124
item.....	125
label.....	125
logoffRequest.....	125
logoffResponse.....	125
logonRequest.....	126
logonResponse.....	126
missingValue.....	126
name.....	126
noResult.....	127
responseCode.....	127
responseMessage.....	127
result.....	128
value.....	128
value.....	128
valueType.....	128

Chapter 15. RDS schema reference..... 129

autoSubmit.....	129
BackRequest.....	129
burstId.....	129
burstInfo.....	130
burstKey.....	130
calendarType.....	130
canExpand.....	130
canFinish.....	131
caseInsensitive.....	131
CCSAAuthenticationFault.....	131
CCSGeneralFault.....	131
CCSPromptFault.....	132
columnName.....	132
connection.....	132
contextID.....	132
conversationID.....	132

direction.....	133
displayMilliseconds.....	133
displaySeconds.....	133
displayValue.....	134
DrillRequest.....	134
end.....	134
excludePage.....	135
extension.....	135
filters.....	135
filterType.....	136
filterValue.....	136
FinishRequest.....	136
firstDate.....	136
FirstRequest.....	137
format.....	137
FormatOutput.....	138
ForwardRequest.....	138
GetCognosURLRequest.....	138
GetCognosURLResponse.....	138
GetOutputFormatRequest.....	139
GetOutputFormatResponse.....	139
GetOutputFormatsRequest.....	139
GetOutputFormatsResponse.....	139
GetOutputRequest.....	139
GetOutputResponse.....	140
GetPagedReportDataRequest.....	140
GetPromptAnswersRequest.....	140
GetPromptAnswersResponse.....	140
GetPromptDescriptionRequest.....	140
GetPromptDescriptionResponse.....	141
GetPromptPageRequest.....	141
GetPromptPageResponse.....	142
GetReportDataRequest.....	142
GetReportPromptsRequest.....	142
GetTreePromptNodeRequest.....	142
GetTreePromptNodeResponse.....	143
hasNextPage.....	143
id.....	143
includeLayout.....	143
includePageBreaks.....	144
inclusive.....	144
inlineStyles.....	144
item.....	144
item.....	145
lastDate.....	145
LastRequest.....	145
LDXOutput.....	146
matchAll.....	146
matchAnywhere.....	146
message.....	146
mtchAll.....	147
mtchAny.....	147
multiSelect.....	147
name.....	147
NextRequest.....	148
nocase.....	148
nodeValue.....	148
numericOnly.....	148

options.....	149
output.....	149
outputFormatName.....	149
outputFormatURL.....	150
parameter.....	150
parameterName.....	150
PDataSource.....	150
PDateTimeBox.....	151
PListBox.....	151
pname.....	151
PreviousRequest.....	151
PromptAnswerOutput.....	152
promptAnswers.....	152
promptID.....	152
prompts.....	152
promptValues.....	153
PSearchAndSelect.....	153
PTextBox.....	153
PTreePrompt.....	154
range.....	154
RangePValue.....	154
ReleaseRequest.....	155
ReleaseResponse.....	155
reprompt.....	155
RepromptRequest.....	155
required.....	156
rowLimit.....	156
saveOutput.....	156
searchPath.....	156
searchPValue.....	157
searchValue.....	157
selected.....	157
selections.....	157
selectionsAncestry.....	158
session.....	158
signon.....	158
SimplePValue.....	158
sourceID.....	159
sourceType.....	159
srchval.....	160
start.....	160
status.....	160
supportedFormats.....	161
swsID.....	161
trace.....	161
treeNode.....	161
treePromptNode.....	162
treeUI.....	162
url.....	162
useRelativeURL.....	162
useValue.....	163
value.....	163
values.....	163
valueType.....	163
version.....	164
versionName.....	164
versionType.....	165
viewerStateData.....	165

xmlData.....	165
--------------	-----

Chapter 16. Layout Data (LDX) schema reference..... 167

actionURL.....	167
Alpha.....	167
alternateText.....	167
ancestors.....	168
annURL.....	168
area.....	168
attachment.....	168
auto.....	169
autocascade.....	169
bgColor.....	169
bgImageProperties.....	170
bgImageURL.....	170
biDirectional.....	170
blk.....	171
Blue.....	171
bmrk.....	171
body.....	171
bold.....	172
booklet.....	172
bookmark.....	172
bookmark.....	172
border.....	173
bottom.....	173
bottom.....	173
boxStyle.....	173
bType.....	174
canBack.....	174
canExpand.....	174
canFinish.....	175
canNext.....	175
cascadeon.....	175
cell.....	175
cgsData.....	176
cgsDataInfo.....	176
cgsPropCanvas.....	176
cgsProperties.....	176
cgsWidget.....	176
child.....	177
choicesDeselectAllText.....	177
choicesSelectAllText.....	177
choicesText.....	178
choiceText.....	178
cht.....	178
clndr.....	178
cmode.....	179
cname.....	179
color.....	179
colTitle.....	180
column.....	180
connection.....	180
contents.....	180
coord.....	181
corner.....	181
cspan.....	181

ctab.....	181
ctx.....	182
dataSourceName.....	182
dateUI.....	182
daysText.....	182
depth.....	183
deselectText.....	183
details.....	183
di.....	183
di.....	184
direction.....	184
direction.....	184
disabled.....	185
disp.....	185
display.....	185
displayValue.....	186
div.....	186
document.....	186
drill.....	186
drill.....	187
drillAction.....	187
drillDefinitions.....	187
drillRef.....	188
drills.....	188
dv.....	188
em.....	188
entry.....	188
exclPatrn.....	189
extension.....	189
family.....	189
faultcode.....	190
faultstring.....	190
fdate.....	190
fdate.....	190
fgColor.....	191
filterResult.....	191
filterResultSet.....	191
filterType.....	191
filterValue.....	192
fmtLoc.....	192
fmtPatrn.....	192
fmtScale.....	192
fmtVal.....	193
font.....	193
fontStyle.....	193
footer.....	193
footer.....	194
fromText.....	194
Green.....	194
group.....	194
grp.....	195
h1.....	195
h2.....	195
h3.....	195
h4.....	196
h5.....	196
h6.....	196
hAlign.....	196

hdr.....	197
hdrs.....	197
header.....	197
header.....	197
headerAfterOverall.....	198
height.....	198
hidden.....	198
highestValueText.....	198
hlink.....	199
horizontalLayout.....	199
horizontalSize.....	199
hoursText.....	199
html.....	200
htxt.....	200
id.....	200
img.....	200
indent.....	201
insertText.....	201
isCMMMap.....	201
isFirstCell.....	201
isFirstElement.....	202
isLayoutTable.....	202
italics.....	202
item.....	202
item.....	203
justification.....	203
kashidaSpace.....	204
keywordsText.....	204
label.....	204
labelFor.....	204
lang.....	205
lcr.....	205
ldate.....	205
ldate.....	205
left.....	206
left.....	206
lineStyle.....	206
listItem.....	207
loc.....	207
locale.....	207
locationReference.....	207
logonFailureCount.....	208
lowestValueText.....	208
lst.....	208
margin.....	208
max.....	209
maximumValueCount.....	209
measure.....	209
member.....	209
memberDisplayCountDefault.....	210
memberDisplayCountLimit.....	210
method.....	210
milisecs.....	210
millisecondsText.....	211
min.....	211
minutesText.....	211
mline.....	211
modelPaths.....	212

moreData.....	212
mtchall.....	212
mtchany.....	212
multi.....	213
mun.....	213
name.....	213
name.....	214
name.....	214
name.....	214
nestedDimension.....	214
noadorn.....	215
nocase.....	215
node.....	215
noresults.....	215
nullDisp.....	216
nullUse.....	216
num.....	216
objectPath.....	216
ordered.....	216
outputFormat.....	217
overline.....	217
p_btn.....	217
p_date.....	217
p_dsrc.....	218
p_dtime.....	218
p_intrvl.....	218
p_srch.....	219
p_time.....	219
p_tree.....	219
p_txtbox.....	220
p_value.....	220
padding.....	221
page.....	221
pageGroup.....	221
pages.....	221
parameter.....	222
parameters.....	222
parm.....	222
persistPrompt.....	222
pname.....	223
position.....	223
prepopulate.....	223
prepopulatelevels.....	224
prompt.....	224
range.....	224
Red.....	224
ref.....	225
regions.....	225
removeText.....	225
repeat.....	225
reportElement.....	226
reportPath.....	226
rept.....	226
reptbl.....	227
req.....	227
resultsDeselectAllText.....	227
resultsSelectAllText.....	227
resultsText.....	228

right.....	228
right.....	228
row.....	228
row.....	229
rows.....	229
rspan.....	229
rtList.....	230
rtxt.....	230
rval.....	230
schemaSubversion.....	230
searchInstructionsText.....	231
searchPath.....	231
secnds.....	231
secondaryOperations.....	231
secondsText.....	232
selChoices.....	232
selected.....	232
selectUI.....	232
selOptions.....	233
sendFilterContext.....	233
showInNewWindow.....	233
showopt.....	234
signon.....	234
size.....	234
size.....	234
skipValueCount.....	235
sngl.....	235
span.....	235
srchval.....	235
start.....	236
stg.....	236
strictLineBreaking.....	236
strikethrough.....	236
style.....	237
styleGroup.....	237
summaryText.....	237
sval.....	237
table.....	238
table.....	238
table.....	238
target.....	238
targetPath.....	239
tbl.....	239
tcell.....	239
td.....	239
textStyle.....	240
th.....	240
thSep.....	240
timeUI.....	241
title.....	241
toc.....	241
top.....	241
top.....	242
toText.....	242
tr.....	242
treeUI.....	242
throw.....	243
txt.....	243

type.....	243
type.....	244
underline.....	244
units.....	244
url.....	245
url.....	245
URLParameters.....	245
use.....	246
val.....	246
val.....	246
val.....	246
valErrorState.....	247
vAlign.....	247
valTyp.....	248
value.....	249
value.....	249
versionBase.....	250
verticalSize.....	250
widget.....	250
widgetURI.....	250
width.....	251
wordBreak.....	251
wordBreakStyle.....	251
wrapping.....	252
writingMode.....	252
x.....	252
y.....	252
Index.....	255

Introduction

This document is intended for use with the IBM® Cognos® Mashup Service, which allows you to develop applications that expose IBM Cognos outputs, such as reports and analyses, as Web services (both SOAP and REST).

As a developer, you can use the Mashup Service to create applications that use a structured view of IBM Cognos outputs as input.

This document describes in detail how you can develop applications using the IBM Cognos Mashup Service. It also contains detailed reference information about the Mashup Service.

Audience

To use the Mashup Service Developer Guide effectively, you should be familiar with the following items:

- the IBM Cognos services and outputs you will be using
- Web services such as SOAP, WSIL, WSDL, and REST
- XML and XML schemas
- HTML and the JavaScript scripting language
- programming languages and integrated development environments (IDEs), such as the Java™ programming language and the Eclipse IDE, or the C# programming language and the Microsoft Visual Studio IDE.

Note that although it is possible to combine the use of the IBM Cognos Software Development Kit and the IBM Cognos Mashup Service, the two products are separate, and use of, or knowledge about, the Software Development Kit is not required in order to develop Mashup Service applications.

Finding information

To find product documentation on the web, including all translated documentation, access [IBM Knowledge Center](http://www.ibm.com/support/knowledgecenter) (<http://www.ibm.com/support/knowledgecenter>).

Forward-looking statements

This documentation describes the current functionality of the product. References to items that are not currently available may be included. No implication of any future availability should be inferred. Any such references are not a commitment, promise, or legal obligation to deliver any material, code, or functionality. The development, release, and timing of features or functionality remain at the sole discretion of IBM.

Samples disclaimer

The Sample Outdoors Company, Great Outdoors Company, GO Sales, any variation of the Sample Outdoors or Great Outdoors names, and Planning Sample depict fictitious business operations with sample data used to develop sample applications for IBM and IBM customers. These fictitious records include sample data for sales transactions, product distribution, finance, and human resources. Any resemblance to actual names, addresses, contact numbers, or transaction values is coincidental. Other sample files may contain fictional data manually or machine generated, factual data compiled from academic or public sources, or data used with permission of the copyright holder, for use as sample data to develop sample applications. Product names referenced may be the trademarks of their respective owners. Unauthorized duplication is prohibited.

Accessibility features

Consult the documentation for the tools that you use to develop applications to determine their accessibility level. These tools are not a part of this product.

IBM Cognos HTML documentation has accessibility features. PDF documents are supplemental and, as such, include no added accessibility features.

Chapter 1. What's new?

This section contains a list of new, changed, and deprecated features for this and previous releases. It will help you plan your upgrade and application deployment strategies and the training requirements for your users.

To review an up-to-date list of environments supported by IBM Cognos products, including operating systems, patches, browsers, Web servers, directory servers, database servers, and application servers, visit the [IBM Software Product Compatibility Reports page](http://www.ibm.com/support/docview.wss?uid=swg27042164) (<http://www.ibm.com/support/docview.wss?uid=swg27042164>).

For information about upgrading IBM Cognos Mashup Service applications created in previous versions of the product, see [Chapter 11, “Upgrading Mashup Service applications,”](#) on page 79.

New features in version 10.2.2

New features have been added to the IBM Cognos Mashup Service and are described here.

New version of Layout Data (LDX) schema

Version 3 of the LDX schema is now available. The namespace for this schema version is <http://www.ibm.com/xmlns/prod/cognos/layoutData/201310>. The following elements have been added in this schema version:

- [booklet](#)
- [em](#)
- [h1](#)
- [h2](#)
- [h3](#)
- [h4](#)
- [h5](#)
- [h6](#)
- [hdrs](#)
- [isFirstCell](#)
- [isFirstElement](#)
- [isLayoutTable](#)
- [labelFor](#)
- [lang](#)
- [stg](#)
- [title](#)

SOAP applications use version 3 of the LDX schema if they use the WSDL file included with IBM Cognos Mashup Service version 10.2.2. REST application must use the [v](#) option to specify version 3 of the LDX schema.

New version of RDS schema

Version 3 of the RDS schema is now available. The namespace for this schema version is <http://www.ibm.com/xmlns/prod/cognos/rds/types/201310>. The following elements have been added in this schema version:

- [inlineStyles](#)

- [viewerStateData](#)

SOAP applications use version 3 of the RDS schema if they use the WSDL file included with IBM Cognos Mashup Service version 10.2.2. REST application must use the [v](#) option to specify version 3 of the RDS schema.

Accessibility support in HTML output

You can now include accessibility features, such as alternate text, summary text, designated cell headers in tables, and accessible conditional layouts, in the HTML and HTMLFragment output formats. To include accessibility feature, you must satisfy the following conditions:

- You have enabled accessible report output in IBM Cognos Connection. Accessible report output can be enabled either on a system-wide or report-specific bases. See the topics on accessible report output in the *IBM Cognos Analytics Administration and Security Guide* for information on how to enable accessible report output.
- Your SOAP or REST application is using version 3 of the LDX schema.

New Dataset JSON output format

You can now specify the DataSetJSON output format, which is the DataSet format in a JSON wrapper.

Specifying styles location in HTMLFragment output

You can now specify where style information in HTMLFragment output is located with the [inlineStyles](#) option (SOAP applications), and the [inlineStyles](#) option (REST applications).

Report output format restriction

In IBM Cognos Analytics, to manage system resources, administrators can now restrict the ability of users to run reports in the CVS, PDF, Microsoft Excel, and XML report output formats. These restrictions are enforced for Cognos mashup service applications, except that a report saved in any format can be retrieved.

Deprecated features in version 10.2.2

The following features have been deprecated and will be removed in a future release of this product.

Support for Layout Data (LDX) schema version 1

Customers should upgrade to the latest Layout Data (LDX) schema version.

Support for the Simple output format

Customers should migrate to another output format, such as the Layout Data (LDX) format or one of the Dataset formats, DataSet, DataSetAtom, or DataSetJSON. See [Output formats](#) for more information.

Support for IBM Cognos Series 7 PowerPlay reports

Customers should migrate to a current version of Cognos PowerPlay reports.

New features in version 10.2.1

New features have been added to the IBM Cognos Mashup Service and are described here.

Embedding images in HTML output

You can have HTML output from the IBM Cognos Mashup Service contain image data inline instead of containing URLs to images on the server. For more information, see [“Embedding images in HTML output” on page 47](#)

New sample programs

Sample programs have been added.

- The following JavaScript sample programs have been added.

drillDownFromChart

This sample program runs a report with a drillable chart and drills down when a specific area of the chart is clicked.

drillThroughFromChart

This sample program performs a drill through from one report to another report.

htmlTreePrompt

This sample program prompts for tree prompts and then runs a report with the selected prompts.

- The following Java sample program has been added.

ExpandTreePrompt

This sample program prompts for tree prompts and then runs a report with the selected prompts.

- The following C# sample program has been added.

ExpandTreePrompt

This sample program prompts for tree prompts and then runs a report with the selected prompts.

Deprecated features in version 10.2.1

The following resource type has been deprecated and will be removed in a future release of this product.

The `providerOutput` REST resource type has been deprecated. IBM Cognos Mashup Service applications should use the `outputFormat` REST resource type instead.

New features in version 10.2

New features have been added to the IBM Cognos Mashup Service and are described here.

Using a relative URL for the prompt page response

If the internal dispatcher URI of your IBM Cognos Analytics server is hidden behind a firewall, you can receive the prompt page URL based on the external gateway URI instead. For more information, see [“Retrieving a relative prompt page URL” on page 47](#)

New features in version 10.1.1

New features have been added to the IBM Cognos Mashup Service and are described here.

Running reports and retrieving output in IBM Cognos Viewer formats

You can run reports and retrieve outputs in the formats used by IBM Cognos Viewer (such as PDF, CSV, Microsoft Excel).

You can use the `outputFormats` resource type (REST applications) or the `getOutputFormats` method (SOAP applications) to retrieve a list of supported output formats for a report. You can then use the `outputFormat` resource type (REST applications) or the `getOutputFormat` method (SOAP applications) to run the report and retrieve the output in a specified format.

See [“Running reports and retrieving output in IBM Cognos Viewer formats” on page 31](#) for more information.

New features in version 10.1.0

New features have been added to the IBM Cognos Mashup Service and are described here.

Retrieving report output a page at a time

You can run a report and retrieve the first page of output with the `pagedReportData` (REST applications) and `getPagedReportData` (SOAP applications) methods. You can then use secondary method calls to retrieve additional pages of report output.

Report Caching

After running a report, you can request the same report output again without rerunning the report.

You may also change the output format and get the new output without rerunning the report.

Saving report versions

You can save report versions in the Content Store by using the `saveOutput` option (REST applications) or the `saveOutput` option (SOAP applications). The report is saved in the preferred format as set in IBM Cognos Connection. See [“Saving report versions” on page 33](#) for more information.

Accessing report versions saved in IBM Cognos Analytics studios

You can retrieve report versions saved in IBM Cognos Analytics studios by using the `providerOutput` REST resource type. See [“Accessing report outputs saved by IBM Cognos Analytics studios” on page 33](#) for more information.

Prompt description pages in LDX format

The LDX format has been enhanced to include prompt description pages and you can use the `reportPrompts` (REST applications) and `getReportPrompts` (SOAP applications) methods to get the prompt description pages for a report. You See [“Sample prompt request page in LDX format” on page 61](#) for more information.

Increased layout fidelity

The LDX schema now includes layout block (`blk`), widget (`widget`), and layout table (`tbl`) elements that give Mashup Service applications more control over formatting.

Mashup Service applications can use the `includeLayout` (REST applications) and `includeLayout` (SOAP applications) options to control the use of the new layout elements.

New output formats

Three new output formats have been added. They are the `DataSet`, `DataSetAtom`, and the `Image` format. See [“Output formats” on page 9](#) for more information.

Additional XPath support

When using XPath expressions to filter report output, you can now use the following additional XPath constructs:

- The XPath child axis is supported. The following examples will filter on all charts or lists:
 - `/document/pages/page/body/item[cht or lst]`
 - `/document/pages/page/body/item[child::cht or child::lst]`
- The `local-name()` function is now supported.

Deprecated features in version 10.1.0

The following method and resource type have been deprecated and will be removed in a future release of this product.

The [getPromptDescription](#) generic SOAP method and the [promptDescription](#) REST resource type have been deprecated. Mashup Service applications should use the [getReportPrompts](#) SOAP method and [reportPrompts](#) REST resource type instead.

New and changed features in version 8.4.1

The IBM Cognos Mashup Service Developer Guide is now available to all IBM Cognos Software Development Kit customers.

There have been additions and changes to the layout formats and to the schemas. These changes requires modifications to Mashup Service applications created in version 8.4.1 of the product. These modifications are described in [“Upgrading to version 8.4.1” on page 81](#).

Layout format changes

A new element, the [pages](#) element, is a container for all [pageGroup](#) and [page](#) elements. The following LDX code:

```
<document>
  <pageGroup>
    <page>
      ...
    </page>
  </pageGroup>
</document>
```

would be rendered as follows in the current version:

```
<document>
  <pages>
    <pageGroup>
      <pages>
        <page>
          ...
        </page>
      </pages>
    </pageGroup>
  </pages>
</document>
```

RDS schema changes

The following elements have been added:

- [extension](#)
- [GetReportDataRequest](#)
- [includePageBreaks](#)
- [LDXOutput](#)

The following elements have been removed:

- ContentOutput
- GetReportContentRequest
- GetReportFormattedRequest
- paged

The content model of the following element has changed:

- [output](#)

Layout Data schema changes

The namespace has changed from `http://developer.cognos.com/schemas/rds/contentmodel/1` to `http://www.ibm.com/xmlns/prod/cognos/layoutData/200904`.

The following element has been added:

- [pages](#)

Chapter 2. Overview of the Mashup Service

The IBM Cognos Mashup Service gives you a simplified programmatic access to IBM Cognos content. This service exposes the application content built with IBM Cognos products (such as reports, analyses, and PowerPlay® reports) as Web services, both SOAP and REST. This allows you to integrate IBM Cognos content into new client environments like mashups, BPM/BPEL workflow processes, desktop widgets, alternate visualizations like third party charting engines and rich Internet applications.

The Mashup Service transforms all IBM Cognos content into a single format called Layout Data (LDX) format. This format allows you to customize the presentation of IBM Cognos content using a simple API. The LDX format captures the logical structure of the content, as well as some formatting information. For example, list grouping, crosstab dimensions, data values and styling information are represented in an LDX instance.

The Mashup Service can transform LDX instances into in a variety of formats, including HTML, HTMLFragment, and JSON, to facilitate the integration of IBM Cognos content into your applications.

The Mashup Service allows you to access existing IBM Cognos content but does not provide any authoring functionality.

The following diagram illustrates how the Mashup Service interfaces link to the underlying IBM Cognos services, or providers; how they move in LDX format through selections, such as XPATH or ObjectID; and how they can be represented, such as in XML, HTML or JSON.

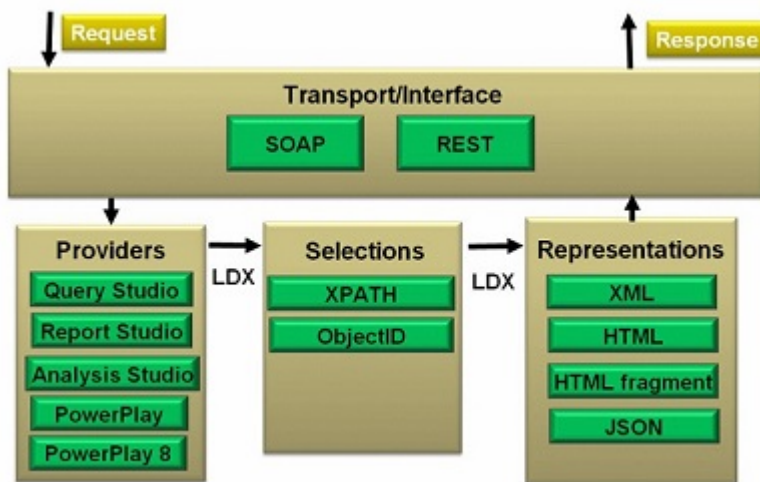


Figure 1. Mashup Service interfaces

Programming interfaces

The Mashup Service offers you the choice of two programming interfaces, REST and SOAP.

REST interface

The representational state transfer (REST) interface is a lightweight interface that use HTTP requests to communicate with the IBM Cognos Analytics server. This interface requires the consuming application to understand the response and has a low overhead when dealing with large amounts of data.

Mashup Service REST requests use the following syntax:

```
http://webservername:portnumber/ibmcognos/bi/v1/disp/rds/resource_type/  
source_type/source_id?option1=val1&option2=val2...
```

For example, the following request retrieves the output for the report with storeID icb01bd1241024cc5bf2086fb10cb40d2 in LDX format:

```
http://localhost/ibmcognos/bi/v1/disp/rds/reportData /report/  
icb01bd1241024cc5bf2086fb10cb40d2
```

SOAP interface

The simple object access protocol (SOAP) interface provides an interface in which SOAP messages are used to pass requests and responses between the client application and the IBM Cognos Analytics server. This interface provides an object-oriented model that is easily integrated into Java™ or .NET applications. The SOAP interface has an overhead cost that makes it unsuitable for applications that work with large amounts of data. Use of the SOAP interface requires the use of a toolkit that can consume "document/literal" WSDL files and create methods and classes, such as the Eclipse IDE or Microsoft Visual Studio.

You can use the SOAP interface to create generic applications that work with any report or report-specific applications that use a simplified "per-report" WSDL file that makes writing an application to work with a specific report easier. To create a SOAP application that works with any report, import the generic WSDL file into your toolkit using the following URL:

```
http://webservername:portnumber/ibmcognos/bi/v1/disp/rds/wsdl
```

Identifying reports

You can specify reports to run in three different ways with the Mashup Service, by using the report path, storeID, or searchPath. The storeID identifier for the same report will differ in different IBM Cognos Analytics server installations. However, the storeID remains unchanged if the report is moved within a content store.

You can manually find report identifiers using IBM Cognos Connection or programmatically inside an application. See [“Finding reports” on page 27](#) for more information.

path

The path identifier represent a report by its simplified path. A path can have as its root:

- Public%20Folders for objects contained in "Public Folders"
- a tilde (~) for the "My Folders" of the current user
- CAMID(user) for the "My Folders" of another user

A sample path identifier is shown here.

```
Public%20Folders/Samples/Models/G0%20Sales%20(query)/Report%20Studio%20Report%20Samples  
/Order%20Invoices%20-%20Donald%20Chow%2c%20Sales%20Person
```

storeID

The path identifier represent a report by its storeID.

A sample storeID identifier is shown here.

```
i0E130B9A0A21463582535CF2D47B45F8
```

searchPath

The path identifier represent a report by its search path.

A sample search path identifier is shown here.

```
/content/folder[@name='Samples']/folder[@name='Models']/package[@name='GO  
Sales (query)']/folder[@name='Reporting Report Samples']/report[@name='Order  
Invoices - Donald Chow, Sales Person']
```

Output formats

You can choose to retrieve report information through the IBM Cognos Mashup Service in a number of different formats, giving you maximum flexibility to choose the type of output you need, depending on how you are going to process the data.

When writing applications that consume these formats, you should not assume that the outputs produced by the Mashup Service will not change over time. Although the outputs will always conform to the specifications described, the actual outputs returned may vary with new releases of this product.

Layout Data (LDX)

Layout Data (LDX) is an XML format, based on the [Layout Data Schema Reference](#), that is an abstraction of rendered IBM Cognos content. LDX is a suitable output if you are writing a generic application for use with any IBM Cognos resource.

See [Chapter 7, “Understanding the Layout Data format,” on page 49](#) for a detailed description of this format.

Simple format

Simple format is an XML format that is less complex than the LDX format. This format is suitable for use when you are writing a report-specific application. This format is deprecated and will be removed in a future release of this product.

See [Chapter 8, “Understanding the Simple format,” on page 63](#) for a detailed description of this format.

HTML

Requesting a report output in HTML format returns a complete Web page containing the requested output. An inline stylesheet in the head element contains style information. Use this format when you want to display the output as a Web page without any additional processing.

The following features of a report rendered in IBM Cognos Viewer are not supported by the Mashup Service HTML output:

- drill up and down links
- tooltips

HTML fragment

Requesting a report output in HTML Fragment format returns a portion of a Web page containing the requested output. Style information is included within the elements in the fragment. Use this format when you want to add the output to a Web page without any additional processing.

The report output is returned as a `div` root element. This element contains child `div` elements that contain the report parts as HTML.

The limitation regarding HTML output also apply to this form of output.

JavaScript Object Notation

JavaScript Object Notation (JSON) is a lightweight data interchange notation that is easy for programs to parse. It is suitable for use in programming environments where XML processing is not convenient.

The JSON output contains the same information as the LDX output.

DataSet

DataSet format is a simplified XML format that contains only the report data without any formatting information.

See [Chapter 9, “Understanding the DataSet format,” on page 71](#) for a detailed description of this format.

DataSetAtom

DataSetAtom format consists of DataSet output in an ATOM wrapper.

DataSetJSON

DataSetJSON format consists of DataSet output in a JSON wrapper.

Image

Image format returns the report output as a portable network graphic (.png) image.

Sample programs

The IBM Cognos Mashup Service includes sample programs that illustrate how to use the SOAP and REST interfaces to develop mashup applications. There are 3 sets of code samples:

- [Java samples](#) that illustrate the SOAP interface using the Java™ programming language.
- [C# samples](#) that illustrate the SOAP interface using the C# programming language.
- [JavaScript samples](#) that illustrate the REST interface.

These samples use the Mashup Service to get report outputs from the IBM Cognos Analytics samples. You can use them as learning tools or as examples to help you develop your own applications. See [Chapter 3, “Cognos Mashup Service samples,” on page 11](#) for more information on the samples.

Chapter 3. Cognos Mashup Service samples

The IBM Cognos Mashup Service includes code samples that illustrate how to use the SOAP and REST interfaces to develop mashup applications.

- JavaScript samples that illustrate the REST interface. For more information, see [JavaScript samples](#).

These samples use the Mashup Service to get report outputs from the IBM Cognos Analytics samples. You can use them as learning tools or as examples to help you develop your own applications.

In order to run these samples, you must have installed the Sample Outdoors Company sample databases and imported the sample packages from the sample deployment archive.

Chapter 4. Developing Mashup Service applications using the REST interface

You can develop IBM Cognos Mashup Service applications that use the representational state transfer (REST) interface. REST is a lightweight interface that uses HTTP requests to communicate with the IBM Cognos Analytics server. This interface has a low overhead when dealing with large amounts of data.

The REST interface uses HTTP requests to communicate with the IBM Cognos Analytics server. The sample REST programs included with the Mashup Service use the XMLHttpRequest API to implement this communication. This API allows JavaScript programs to send HTTP requests directly to a server and to load the server responses into JavaScript objects. For simplicity, the REST code in this guide use HTML form GET action URLs to communicate with the BI server.

Creating a Mashup Service application includes the following steps common to all applications.

- [Logging on and logging off](#)
- [Running Mashup Service methods](#)
- [Retrieving report data](#)

Additional topics are covered in [Chapter 6, “Performing additional tasks using the Mashup Service,”](#) on page 27.

Considerations when using the HTTP POST action

If you use the HTTP POST action with the REST interface and your posted data is not just `xmlData`, you must include the request header `Content-Type: application/x-www-form-urlencoded`.

Logging on and logging off

If your IBM Cognos Analytics server requires authentication, you must log on before accessing report outputs. To log on, use either the standard IBM Cognos Analytics logon page or the authentication methods included with the Mashup Service.

Logging on using the standard IBM Cognos Analytics logon page

To log on using the standard IBM Cognos Analytics logon page, submit the following URL:

```
http://localhost/ibmcognos/bi/v1/disp?  
b_action=xts.run&m=portal/close.xts&h_CAM_action=logonAs
```

The BI server returns a logon page that closes automatically after you enter your logon credentials.

The `htmlAuthenticationPrompt` JavaScript sample uses this authentication method.

Logging on using the Mashup Service authentication methods

You can use the IBM Cognos Mashup Service authentication methods to logon.

Important: If you use a custom authentication provider to handle authentication, the provider must be able to use form fields to authenticate users. For more information, see the topics on authentication request flow scenarios and the JDBC Sample sample program in the *IBM Cognos Custom Authentication Provider Developer Guide*.

Use the `auth/logon` resource type, submitting a `credentials` element with the `xmlData` option.

You can determine which credentials the server requires by submitting an empty credentials element:

```
http://localhost/ibmcognos/bi/v1/disp/rds/auth/logon?  
xmlData=<credentials/>
```

The server response is a `credentialPrompt` element that lists `actualValue` elements for which the server has values and `missingValue` elements whose values must be supplied.

You can then submit an `auth/logon` request with a `credentials` element that contains values for the `missingValue` elements.

If your logon attempt is successful, the server sends a response containing an `accountInfo` element.

If your logon request contains incorrect data, or still has missing values, the server response is another `credentialPrompt` element.

The following JavaScript code snippet illustrates how you can code a logon request.

To see this code in context, view the following sample:

`installation_location/webcontent/samples/sdk/cms/javascript/authentication/
reportOutput.html`

```
function doLogon()  
{  
    var myNameSpace=document.getElementById("nameSpace").value;  
    var myUserName=document.getElementById("userName").value;  
    var myPassword=document.getElementById("password").value;  
  
    var xmlData =  
        "xmlData=<credentials>"  
        + "<credentialElements><name>CAMNamespace</name><label>Namespace:</label>"  
        + "<value><actualValue>" + myNameSpace + "</actualValue></value>"  
        + "</credentialElements><credentialElements><name>CAMUsername</name><label>User ID:</label>"  
        + "<value><actualValue>" + myUserName + "</actualValue></value>"  
        + "</credentialElements><credentialElements><name>CAMPASSWORD</name><label>Password:</label>"  
        + "<value><actualValue>" + myPassword + "</actualValue></value>"  
        + "</credentialElements></credentials>";  
  
    try  
    {  
        objXHR.open("POST", parent.settings.document.getElementById("serverURL").value +  
            "/rds/auth/logon", false);  
        objXHR.send(xmlData);  
        checkLoginStatus();  
    }  
    catch (e)  
    {  
        alert("Error occurs when doing logon.\r\n"+e);  
    }  
}
```

Logging off using the standard IBM Cognos Analytics user interface

To log off from the BI server, submit the following URL:

```
http://localhost/ibmcognos/bi/v1/disp?b_action=xts.run&m=portal/logoff.xts
```

Logging off using the Mashup Service authentication methods

You can use the Mashup Service authentication methods to logoff.

Use the `auth/logoff` resource type as shown in the example here.

```
http://localhost/ibmcognos/bi/v1/disp/rds/auth/logoff
```


Running Mashup Service methods

The REST interface syntax for initial requests is

```
http://webservername:portnumber/ibmcognos/bi/v1/disp/rds/resource_type/  
source_type/source_id?option1=val1&option2=val2...
```

Some Mashup Service tasks require several interactive steps to complete. Examples include retrieving report output one page at a time, collecting report prompts, and drilling up or down in a report. In these cases, the initial request has the syntax displayed above. Secondary requests have the following syntax:

```
http://webservername:portnumber/ibmcognos/bi/v1/disp/rds/sessionOutput/  
conversationID/conv_ID/secondary_request?option1=val1&option2=val2...
```

For more information about the resource types, source types, options, and secondary requests, see [Chapter 13, “REST interface reference,”](#) on page 103.

Running asynchronous versus synchronous requests

Reports can be run synchronously or asynchronously. Asynchronous execution is the preferred, default method, because it significantly improves scalability.

The value of the `async` option determines how the report is run. Some operations, such as [Drilling up and down in reports](#), are only supported with the asynchronous interface.

To run a report asynchronously without manual redirection by the Web client, use the following syntax:

```
http://localhost/ibmcognos/bi/v1/disp/rds/reportData/report  
/i915943B5003541778F660265BC0CF286?v=3&async=AUTO
```

The Web server returns the http redirect response code 303 and a redirect URL. If the Web client follows redirects, this process continues automatically until the report output is displayed. This is the default behavior if the `async` option is omitted.

To run a report asynchronously with manual redirection by the Web client, use the following syntax:

```
http://localhost/ibmcognos/bi/v1/disp/rds/reportData/report  
/i915943B5003541778F660265BC0CF286?v=3&async=MANUAL
```

The Web server returns the http response code 202 and a response that includes a redirect URL. If this redirect URL is followed, then eventually the report output is displayed. The exact format of the response depends on the Web server that is running the IBM Cognos Analytics server.

To run a report synchronously, use the following syntax:

```
http://localhost/ibmcognos/bi/v1/disp/rds/reportData/report  
/i915943B5003541778F660265BC0CF286?v=3&async=OFF
```

The response from the server is the report in the requested format.

Secondary operations

For some resource calls, secondary calls can be used to retrieve additional output after the initial call has completed.

For example, after using `pagedReportData` to get the first page of the report output, the `next` secondary method can be called to get the next page of report output. To make a secondary resource call, use the URL that accompanies the response to the initial call, append the secondary request name along with any options, and submit this URL to the BI server. For example, the response to a request for the first page of report output could include the following URL:

```
http://localhost/ibmcognos/bi/v1/disp/rds/sessionOutput  
/conversationID/ia1204bcaaa004c64b74921108f07c227?v=3
```

Submitting the following URL will retrieve the next page of report output:

```
http://localhost/ibmcognos/bi/v1/disp/rds/sessionOutput  
/conversationID/ia1204bcaaa004c64b74921108f07c227/next?v=3
```

Retrieving report data

You can retrieve report output or parts of it.

The `reportData` resource type retrieves the entire report output while the `pagedReportData` resource type retrieves report output one page at a time. For more information, see [Obtaining paged report outputs](#).

Obtaining report outputs in different formats

You can choose output formats other than LDX.

Use the `fmt` option to specify output formats. See [“Output formats” on page 9](#) for descriptions of the possible output formats.

When using the Image output format, use the `height` and `width` options to specify the size of the graphic returned.

Obtaining paged report outputs

Use the `pagedReportData` resource type to retrieve report outputs one page at a time. This output is similar to the paged HTML output from IBM Cognos Viewer.

The following example uses the sample report **Public Folders > Samples > Models > GO Data Warehouse (query) > Reporting Report Samples > Bursted Sales Performance Report** which has 16 pages of output when viewed with IBM Cognos Viewer. Running the following report:

```
http://localhost/ibmcognos/bi/v1/disp/rds/pagedReportData  
/report/i475989eebe9e44dba3409afe33d72d62?v=3
```

returns the data contained in the first page of the report, when viewed in IBM Cognos Viewer.

You can now retrieve additional pages of report output by submitting the `next` secondary request. See [“Secondary operations” on page 15](#) for more information. Repeat this process to retrieve subsequent pages of report output.

You can also use `previous` to retrieve the previous page of report output, `first` to retrieve the first page of output, and `last` to retrieve the last page of report output. If you are retrieving the report in LDX format, the `secondaryOperations` element in the report output indicates which secondary requests are available. HTML and HTMLFragment outputs also indicate available secondary requests in a `div` element.

Chapter 5. Developing Mashup Service applications using the SOAP interface

You can develop IBM Cognos Mashup Service applications that use a simple object access protocol (SOAP) interface in which SOAP messages are used to transmit requests and responses between client applications and the IBM Cognos Analytics server. This interface provides an object-oriented model that is easily integrated into Java™ or .NET applications.

Creating a Mashup Service application includes the following steps common to all applications.

- [Setting up the integrated development environment \(IDE\)](#)
- [Logging on and logging off](#)
- [Creating a report service instance](#)
- [Running Mashup Service methods](#)
- [Retrieving report data](#)
- [Handling exceptions](#)

Additional topics are covered in [Chapter 6, “Performing additional tasks using the Mashup Service,”](#) on page 27.

Generic versus report-specific applications

When developing applications using the SOAP interface, you can choose between a generic set of methods and classes that can be used with any IBM Cognos Analytics report, or a set of methods and classes that are specific to a particular report.

The generic methods are suitable when you use the LDX report format (see [Chapter 7, “Understanding the Layout Data format,”](#) on page 49) while the report-specific methods are suitable when you use the Simple report format (see [Chapter 8, “Understanding the Simple format,”](#) on page 63). One disadvantage of using the LDX report format is that the highly nested structure of LDX documents requires complex commands to access report data. However, the report-specific methods provide shortcuts to accessing report data, which results in less complex applications. For more information, see [“Retrieving report data”](#) on page 22.

Setting up the integrated development environment (IDE)

After creating a new project in the Eclipse IDE or in Microsoft Visual Studio, add a Web Service Client (Eclipse IDE) or a Web reference (Microsoft Visual Studio).

To create a generic application, access the generic service WSDL file with the following URL:

```
http://webservername:portnumber/ibmcognos/bi/v1/disp/ids/wsdl
```

To create a report-specific application, instead of importing the generic service WSDL file, access the report-specific service WSDL file with the following URL:

```
http://webservername:portnumber/ibmcognos/bi/v1/disp/ids  
/wsdl/source_type/source_id
```

source_type is either [path](#), [report](#), or [searchPath](#), and is used to identify the report to use. The IDE consumes the WSDL file and create the Mashup Service-specific methods and classes for your application.

Logging on and logging off

If your IBM Cognos Analytics server requires authentication, import the authentication methods and classes using the following URL:

```
http://webservername:portnumber/ibmcognos/bi/v1/disp/rds/auth/wsd1
```

Use the `Logon` method to log on to the Cognos Analytics server using the Mashup Service authentication methods.

You can determine which credentials the server requires by submitting an empty `credentials` element.

The server response includes a `credentialPrompt` element that lists `actualValue` elements for which the server has values and `missingValue` elements whose values must be supplied.

You can then submit another logon request with a `credentials` element that contains values for the `missingValue` elements.

If your logon attempt is successful, the server response includes an `accountInfo` element that provides authentication details.

If your log on request contains incorrect data, or still has missing values, the server response is another `credentialPrompt` element.

C# example

To see this code in context, view the following sample program:

*installation_location/sdk/cms_samples/csharp/Authentication/
genericAuthentication.cs*

```
AuthService authService = new AuthService();
authService.Url = url;

LogonRequestType authRequest = new LogonRequestType();
authRequest.credentials = new CredentialType();
authRequest.credentials.credentialElements = new CredentialElementType[3];

authRequest.credentials.credentialElements[0] = new CredentialElementType();
authRequest.credentials.credentialElements[0].name = "CAMNamespace";
authRequest.credentials.credentialElements[0].value = new ValueElementType();
authRequest.credentials.credentialElements[0].value.Item = namespace;

authRequest.credentials.credentialElements[1] = new CredentialElementType();
authRequest.credentials.credentialElements[1].name = "CAMUsername";
authRequest.credentials.credentialElements[1].value = new ValueElementType();
authRequest.credentials.credentialElements[1].value.Item = userName;

authRequest.credentials.credentialElements[2] = new CredentialElementType();
authRequest.credentials.credentialElements[2].name = "CAMPASSWORD";
authRequest.credentials.credentialElements[2].value = new ValueElementType();
authRequest.credentials.credentialElements[2].value.Item = password;

LogonResponseType authResp = authService.Logon(authRequest);
```

Java example

To see this code in context, view the following sample program:

*installation_location/sdk/cms_samples/java/Authentication/
genericAuthentication.java*

```
String namespaceStr=strNamespace;    //namespace
String userNameStr=strUserName;      //username
String userPasswordStr=strPassword;  //password
String reportIDStr=strReportID;      //reportID

AuthServiceLocator authlocator = new AuthServiceLocator();
AuthServicePort authService = authlocator.getAuthServicePort(new URL(serverURL));
CredentialType credentialType = new CredentialType();

CredentialElementType namespaceElement = new CredentialElementType();
```

```

ValueElementType nameSpaceValue = new ValueElementType();
nameSpaceValue.setActualValue(nameSpaceStr);
nameSpaceElement.setName("CAMNamespace");
nameSpaceElement.setValue(nameSpaceValue);

CredentialElementType userNameElement = new CredentialElementType();
ValueElementType userNameValue = new ValueElementType();
userNameValue.setActualValue(userNameStr);
userNameElement.setName("CAMUsername");
userNameElement.setValue(userNameValue);

CredentialElementType passWordElement = new CredentialElementType();
ValueElementType passWordValue = new ValueElementType();
passWordValue.setActualValue(userPasswordStr);
passWordElement.setName("CAMPASSWORD");
passWordElement.setValue(passWordValue);

//Login IBM Cognos server using the CMS Authentication Service
credentialType.setCredentialElements(new CredentialElementType[]
    {nameSpaceElement,userNameElement,passWordElement});
LogonRequestType logonRequest = new LogonRequestType(credentialType, null);
LogonResponseType logonResponse = authService.logon(logonRequest);

//Copy the SOAP header from the Authentication Service to CMS
org.apache.axis.message.SOAPHeaderElement[] headers
    =((org.apache.axis.client.Stub) authService).getResponseHeaders();

```

When the application has completed, log off the user if your server requires authentication.

C# example

```

LogoffRequestType logoffRequest = new LogoffRequestType();
logoffResponseType logoffResp = authService.logoff(logoffRequest);

```

Java example

```

LogoffRequestType LogoffRequest = new LogoffRequestType();
LogoffResponseType logoff = authService.logoff(LogoffRequest);

```

Creating a report service instance

To create a report service instance that is used to run Mashup Service methods, create a ReportDataServicePort object (Java application) or a ReportDataService object (C# application).

C# example

```

ReportDataService svc = new ReportDataService();

```

Java example

```

static String serverURL = "http://localhost/ibmcognos/bi/v1/disp";
...
ReportDataServiceLocator rdslocator = new ReportDataServiceLocator();
ReportDataServicePort rdsservice = rdslocator.getReportDataServiceBinding(new
URL(serverURL));

```

If you are creating a report-specific application, create a *report_name* object. The following example is based on the sample report **Public Folders > Samples > Models > GO Data Warehouse (analysis) > Reporting Report Samples > Returns by Order Method - Prompted Chart** used in the Prompt Answers sample programs.

C# example

```

CMSCommon.CCS_1>Returns__by__Order__Method___Prompted__Chart_Service
service =
    new CMSCommon.CCS_1>Returns__by__Order__Method___Prompted__Chart_Service();
service.Url = url + suffix;

```

Java example

```
Returns_by_Order_Method___x002D___Prompted__Chart_ServiceLocator serviceLocator
= new Returns_by_Order_Method___x002D___Prompted__Chart_ServiceLocator();
Returns_by_Order_Method___x002D___Prompted__Chart mashupService=serviceLocator
.getReturns_by_Order_Method___x002d___Prompted__Chart_Service(new
URL(url+suffix));
```

If your application requires authenticated access to the server, copy the authentication credentials to the service object.

C# example

```
svc.biBusHeaderValue = new CMSCommon.CCS_Generic.biBusHeader();
svc.biBusHeaderValue.Any = authService.biBusHeaderValue.Any;
svc.Url = url;
```

Java example

```
((org.apache.axis.client.Stub) rdsservice).setHeader(headers[0]);
```

Running Mashup Service methods

After authenticating with the IBM Cognos Analytics server and creating a IBM Cognos Mashup Service object, you can start issuing Mashup Service requests to the server.

All Mashup Service SOAP methods are asynchronous requests, except for the logon, logoff, getCognosURL, getOutputFormat, getOutputFormats, getPromptAnswers, getPromptPage, and release methods. When an asynchronous methods requests output from the server, the response from the server includes a session element, which contains a conversationID element and a status element. The conversationID element contains an identifier that allow subsequent method calls to refer to the same asynchronous conversation. The status element consists of either the value working or complete. When the value is complete, the server response also includes the requested output.

For a generic application, all asynchronous methods have GetOutputResponse as the response class, and the getOutput method is used to poll the BI server until the requested output is available. The session element is copied from the GetOutputResponse element to the subsequent GetOutputRequest element.

C# example

```
while (response.session.status == SessionTypeStatus.working)
{
    GetOutputRequest waitRequest = new GetOutputRequest();
    waitRequest.session = response.session;
    response = svc.getOutput(waitRequest);
}
```

Java example

If the application uses authenticated access to the server, copy the response header to the next method call, as shown in the highlighted text in the following example.

```
while (response.getSession().getStatus() == SessionTypeStatus.working)
{
    GetOutputRequest oreq = new GetOutputRequest(response.getSession(), null);
    headers = ((org.apache.axis.client.Stub) rdsservice).getResponseHeaders();
    ((org.apache.axis.client.Stub) rdsservice).setHeader(headers[0]);
    response = rdsservice.getOutput(oreq);
}

result=response.getOutput().getFormatOutput();
```

For a report-specific application, the method used to poll the server is the same as the method used to initiate the asynchronous conversation. As in the case of a generic application, copy the session element from the response element to the next request element.

C# example

```
CMSCCommon.CCS_1.GetReportResponseType response = service.getReport(request);
while (response.session.status == CMSCCommon.CCS_1.StatusEnum.working)
{
    request.session = response.session;
    response = service.getReport(request);
}
```

Java example

This application does not use authenticated access to the server, and the response header is not copied to the next method call.

```
GetReportResponseType response = mashupService.getReport(request);
/*
 * This loop is necessary when running asynchronously
 */
while (response.getSession().getStatus() == StatusEnum.working) {
    request.setSession(response.getSession());
    response = mashupService.getReport(request);
}
```

Secondary operations

For some method calls, secondary operations can be used to retrieve additional output after the initial method call has completed.

For example, after using `getPagedReportData` to get the first page of report output, the `next` secondary method can be called to get the next page of report output. When calling a secondary method, the `session` element is copied from the initial method response to the secondary method request. The following examples illustrate the use of secondary operations.

C# example

```
GetPagedReportDataRequest req = new GetPagedReportDataRequest();
...
GetOutputResponse resp = svc.getPagedReportData(req);

resp = waitForOutput(resp);
...
NextRequest nextreq = new NextRequest();
nextreq.session = resp.session;
...
resp = svc.next(nextreq);
resp = waitForOutput(resp);

...
private GetOutputResponse waitForOutput(GetOutputResponse resp)
    throws RemoteException, CCSAuthenticationFault, CCSPromptFault, CCSGeneralFault
{
    while (resp.session.status == SessionTypeStatus.working)
    {
        GetOutputRequest waitReq = new GetOutputRequest();
        waitReq.session = resp.session;
        resp = svc.getOutput(waitReq);
    }
    return resp;
}
```

Java example

```
GetPagedReportDataRequest req = new GetPagedReportDataRequest();
...
GetOutputResponse resp = svc.getPagedReportData(req);

resp = waitForOutput(resp);
...
NextRequest nextreq = new NextRequest();
nextreq.setSession(resp.getSession());
...
resp = svc.next(nextreq);
resp = waitForOutput(resp);
```

```

...
private GetOutputResponse waitForOutput(GetOutputResponse resp)
    throws RemoteException, CCSAuthenticationFault, CCSPromptFault, CCSGeneralFault
{
    while (resp.getSession().getStatus() == SessionTypeStatus.working)
    {
        GetOutputRequest waitReq = new GetOutputRequest(resp.getSession(), null);
        headers = ((org.apache.axis.client.Stub) svc).getResponseHeaders();
        ((org.apache.axis.client.Stub) svc).setHeader(headers[0]);
        resp = svc.getOutput(waitReq);
    }
    return resp;
}

```

You can also use [previous](#) to retrieve the previous page of report output, [first](#) to retrieve the first page of output, and [last](#) to retrieve the last page of report output. If you are retrieving the report in LDX format, the [secondaryOperations](#) element in the report output indicates which secondary requests are available. HTML and HTMLFragment outputs also indicate available secondary requests in a `div` element.

Retrieving report data

Report outputs can be retrieved using the Mashup Service methods in a variety of ways.

Generic applications

There are two methods you can use to retrieve report data in a generic application:

- The `getPagedReportData` method retrieves the first page of report output. The secondary methods [next](#), [previous](#), [first](#), and [last](#) can be used to retrieve additional pages of report output.
- The `getReportData` method retrieves the complete report output. The output is retrieved as a single page unless `includePageBreaks` is true, in which case the report output is separated into pages. See “[Reports with multiple pages](#)” on page 53 for more information.

To retrieve report output in a generic application, identify the report, using the `sourceID` and `sourceType` elements in the request. For more information, see “[Identifying reports](#)” on page 8.

When the asynchronous report data request completes, the report output is contained in the `output` child of `GetOutputResponse`. If the `format` option in the report data request is not used, the report output will be contained in the `LDXOutput` child of `output`, and this report data can be accessed using additional methods. If the `format` option is set, the report output will be contained in the `FormatOutput` child of `output` as a string object.

Report-specific applications

When you create an application using a report-specific WSDL file, a number of customized methods are available for retrieving report data.

These are the `get_<element>` and `getFormatted_<element>` methods. The `<element>` parts of the method names correspond to the Simple format element names that are derived from LDX `id` elements, see Chapter 8, “[Understanding the Simple format](#),” on page 63. For example, the Simple format structure of the **Employee Satisfaction 2012** report is shown in Chapter 8, “[Understanding the Simple format](#),” on page 63. The versions of the `get_<element>` method for this report are:

- `get_Page1`
- `get_FirstPage_x005FReportTitle2121`
- `get_FirstPage_x005FSubtitle1121`
- `get_Combination__Chart__x002D__survey__topic__scores__by__department`
- `get_Combination__Chart__x002D__survey__scores__and__benchmark`
- `get_Crosstab1`
- `get_RunDate1`

- `get_PageNumber`
- `get_RunTime1`

There are two sets of methods that report-specific applications can use to retrieve report output:

- The `getReport` and `get_<element>` methods retrieve report output in Simple format and the report output can be accessed using additional methods.
- The `getFormattedReport` and `getFormatted_<element>` methods retrieve report output in the format specified in the `format` object in the request. The response is contained in a string object.

Report-specific method limitations for some reports

The customized methods are not available for reports with certain structural elements.

In addition, the `getReport` method returns the report output in Layout Data (LDX) format, not in Simple format. The response is returned in the report-specific namespace, not in the generic LDX namespace.

Reports with the following structural elements are subject to this limitation:

- Lists that contain list, crosstab, repeater, or repeater table objects. This case includes lists that are split into sections.
- Crosstabs that contains dimensions with the same label but different data items.
- Lists that use report expressions or data item values as the column title.

Report output examples

The following examples illustrate different ways of accessing the same data item in a report. The report is **Employee Satisfaction 2006** and we are retrieving the value in the **Employee rankings and terminations by department** crosstab for the row **Human Resources** and column **Satisfactory Employee ranking**.

Generic application with `pagedReportData` method

This example retrieves the entire report, and then parts of it are selected.

The report is run using the `getPagedReportData` method with the default options. A snippet of the LDX output is shown here.

```
<document...
  <pages>
    <page>
      <id>Page1</id>
      ...
      <body>
        <item>
          <tbl>
            <tr>
              ...
            <tr>
              <td>
                ...
              <td>
                <item>
                  ...
                <item>
                  <ctab>
                    <id>Crosstab1</id>
                    ...
                    <table>
                      <tr>
                        <td>
                          ...
                        <td>
                          ...
                        <td>
                          ...
                        <td>
                          <val>0.0294117647058824</val>
                          ...
                        ...
                      ...
                    ...
                  ...
                ...
              ...
            ...
          ...
        ...
      ...
    ...
  ...

```

The following code snippets show how the highlighted value can be retrieved.

C# example

```
LDXOutputType ldx = response.output.Item as LDXOutputType;
Document doc = ldx.Item as Document;
pagesType[] pgs = doc.pages as pagesType;
Page pge = pgs[0].Item as Page;
ReportElement body = pge.body as ReportElement;
ReportElementTbl[] tbl = body.Item as ReportElementTbl;
CrossTab ctab = tbl[0].trow[1].tcell[1].item[0].Item as CrossTab;
TextFrame txt = ctab.table[0].cell[1].item[0].Item as TextFrame;
String value = txt.val as String;
```

Java example

```
value = resp.getOutput().getLDXOutput().getDocument().getPages(0).getPage().getBody()
    .getTbl()[0].getTrow(1).getTcell(1).getItem(0).getCtab().getTable()[0]
    .getCell(1).getItem(0).getTxt().getVal();
```

Generic application with `pagedReportData` method using `filter` and `includeLayout` options

This example retrieves a portion of the report, and then parts of it are selected.

The report is run using the `getPagedReportData` method with a `filters` element to select the crosstab (`filterType` = `OBJECT_ID` and `filterValue` = `Crosstab1`). A snippet of the LDX output is shown here.

```
<filterResultSet...
  <filterResult>
    <filterType>OBJECT_ID</filterType>
    <filterValue>Crosstab1</filterValue>
    <reportElement>
      <ctab>
        <id>Crosstab1</id>
        ...
        <table>
          <row>
            <cell>
              ...
            <cell>
              ...
            <item>
              <txt>
                ...
                <val>0.0294117647058824</val>
              ...
            ...
          ...
        ...
      ...
    ...
  ...
</filterResultSet>
```

The following code snippets show how the highlighted value can be retrieved.

C# example

```
LDXOutputType ldx = response.output.Item as LDXOutputType;
FilterResultSet frs = response.output.Item as FilterResultSet;
CrossTab ctab = frs.filterResult[0].reportElement[0].Item as CrossTab;
TextFrame txt = ctab.table[0].cell[1].item[0].Item as TextFrame;
String value = txt.val as String;
```

Java example

```
value = resp.getOutput().getLDXOutput().getFilterResultSet().getFilterResult(0)
    .getReportElement(0).getCtab().getTable()[0].getCell(1).getItem(0).getTxt().getVal();
```

Report-specific application with `get_Crosstab1` method

The report is run using the `get_Crosstab1` method with the default options. A snippet of the Simple output is shown here.

```
<results xmlns="...">
  <Crosstab1>
    ...
    <table>
      <row>
        <cell>
          ...
        <cell>
          ...
        ...
      ...
    ...
  ...
</Crosstab1>
</results>
```

```

...
<item>
  <txt>
    ...
    <val>0.0294117647058824</val>
    ...

```

The following code snippets show how the highlighted value can be retrieved.

C# example

```

CMSCommon.CCS_1.TextFrame tframe = (CMSCommon.CCS_1.TextFrame)response
    .results.Crosstab1.table[0].cell[1].item[0].Item;
String value = (String)itm.tframe;

```

Java example

```

TextFrame txt = (TextFrame)resp.results.Crosstab1.table[0].cell[1].item[0].Item;
String value = txt.val;

```

Handling exceptions

Your application will need to handle both Mashup Service-specific exceptions and general exceptions.

C# example

```

catch (System.Web.Services.Protocols.SoapException ex)
{
    if (ex.Detail != null)
    {
        if (ex.Detail.FirstChild.LocalName == "CCSPromptFault")
        {
            System.Console.WriteLine(ex.ToString());
            return "Please make sure the report ID is correct ...";
        }
        else if (ex.Detail.FirstChild.LocalName == "CCSAuthenticationFault")
        {
            System.Console.WriteLine(ex.ToString());
            return "Login Failed. Please try again.";
        }
        else if (ex.Detail.FirstChild.LocalName == "CCSGeneralFault")
        {
            System.Console.WriteLine(ex.ToString());
            return "Please make sure the report ID is correct ...";
        }
        else
        {
            return (ex.Message);
        }
    }
    else
    {
        System.Console.WriteLine("ERROR: " + ex.Message);
        return (ex.Message);
    }
}

```

Java example

```

catch (CCSGeneralFault e) {
    e.printStackTrace();
    return "Please make sure the report ID is correct ...";
}
catch (CCSPromptFault e) {
    e.printStackTrace();
    return "Please make sure the report ID is correct ...";
}
catch (CCSAuthenticationFault e) {
    e.printStackTrace();
    return "Login Failed. Please try again.";
}
catch (RemoteException e) {
    e.getMessage();
    return e.getMessage();
}

```

```
catch (ServiceException e) {  
    e.printStackTrace();  
    return e.getMessage();  
}  
catch (Exception e)  
{  
    e.printStackTrace();  
}
```

Chapter 6. Performing additional tasks using the Mashup Service

You can use the Mashup Service to perform a number of tasks related to running reports. You can perform the following tasks:

- [Finding reports](#)
- [Finding report parts](#)
- [Accessing parts of a report output](#)
- [Saving report versions](#)
- [Accessing saved report versions](#)
- [Running reports and retrieving output in IBM Cognos Viewer formats](#)
- [Accessing report outputs saved by IBM Cognos Analytics studios](#)
- [Running reports with prompts](#)
- [Drilling up and down in reports](#)
- [Drilling through to another report](#)
- [Using a URL to display a report in IBM Cognos Viewer](#)

The following topics provide general descriptions on how to perform these tasks using the Mashup Service.

Finding reports

In order to retrieve report output using the Mashup Service, you first need to identify a report. Report identifiers can be either directly given in an application, either supplied by a user or hardcoded into the application, or they can be discovered programmatically.

Identifying reports programmatically

SOAP applications can discover reports in a content store by using methods from the IBM Cognos Software Development Kit. The Content Store Explorer sample program included with the IBM Cognos Software Development Kit demonstrates the use of these methods. See the *IBM Cognos Software Development Kit Developer Guide* for more information.

REST applications can use the Web Service Inspection Language (WSIL) to recursively explore a content store and reveal reports within it. Typing `http://localhost/ibmcognos/bi/v1/disp/rds/wsil` in a Web browser will generate the XML output shown here.

```
...
<inspection xmlns="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/ws/2001/10/inspection/"
  xmlns:wsilwsdl="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/ws/2001/10/inspection/wsdl/">
  <link referencedNamespace="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/ws/2001/10/inspection/"
    location="http://localhost:80/ibmcognos/bi/v1/disp/rds/wsil
      /path/Public%20Folders/sales_and_marketing">
    <abstract>sales_and_marketing</abstract>
  </link>
  <link referencedNamespace="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/ws/2001/10/inspection/"
    location="http://localhost:80/ibmcognos/bi/v1/disp/rds/wsil
      /path/Public%20Folders/Samples">
    <abstract>Samples</abstract>
  </link>
</inspection>
```

This XML output lists the subfolders of the Public Folder" folder of the IBM Cognos installation. Copying the Web address for the Samples folder into the Web browser address bar will generate the following output.

```
...
<link referencedNamespace="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/ws/2001/10/inspection/"
location="http://localhost:80/ibmcognos/bi/v1/disp/rds/wsdl
/path/Public%20Folders/Samples/Metrics">
<abstract>Metrics</abstract>
</link>
<link referencedNamespace="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/ws/2001/10/inspection/"
location="http://localhost:80/ibmcognos/bi/v1/disp/rds/wsdl
/path/Public%20Folders/Samples/Models">
<abstract>Models</abstract>
</link>
...
```

This procedure can be repeated until the contents of a subfolder are not other subfolders, but are reports, as shown here.

```
...
<service>
<name>2005 Quarterly Sales Forecast</name>
<abstract>IBM Cognos Content service</abstract>
<description referencedNamespace="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/wsdl/"
location="http://localhost:80/ibmcognos/bi/v1/disp
/rds/wsdl/path/Public%20Folders/Samples/Models/G0%20Sales%20%28analysis%29
/Report%20Studio%20Report%20Samples/2005%20Quarterly%20Sales%20Forecast"/>
</service>
<service>
<name>2005 Sales Summary</name>
<abstract>IBM Cognos Content service</abstract>
<description referencedNamespace="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/wsdl/"
location="http://localhost:80/ibmcognos/bi/v1/disp
/rds/wsdl/path/Public%20Folders/Samples/Models/G0%20Sales%20%28analysis%29
/Report%20Studio%20Report%20Samples/2005%20Sales%20Summary"/>
</service>
...
```

The paths of these reports can now be used to retrieve report outputs from these reports.

The URLs used previously are examples of the [wsil](#) and [wsdl](#) resource types.

The cmsExplorer JavaScript sample program uses the methods described to navigate a content store and run selected reports.

Finding report parts

Using the Mashup Service you can work with individual report parts, as well as with complete reports. Report parts are named parts of a report specification. Names are automatically generated by Reporting for major pieces of a report (lists, crosstabs, charts, etc.) and users can name report parts in Reporting.

Use the ATOM feed for a report to get a list of report parts. The list includes the associated URLs of the report parts and this can be used during application development to determine which report parts should be extracted. The ATOM feed can also be used at runtime to offer a list of report parts to an application user, who can then select the desired output.

To get the ATOM feed for the sample report **Public Folders > Samples > Models > GO Data Warehouse (analysis) > Reporting Report Samples > Employee Satisfaction 2006** submit the following URL to the IBM Cognos Analytics server.

```
http://localhost/ibmcognos/bi/v1/disp/rds/atom/path
/Public%20Folders/Samples/Models/G0%20Data%20Warehouse%20%28analysis%29
/Report%20Studio%20Report%20Samples/Employee%20Satisfaction%202006
```

The ATOM output for a report or report part contains information about the report or report part, followed by one or more atom:entry elements that contain information about, and links to, the report parts that make up the report or report part. The ATOM output contains standard ATOM elements as well as

elements that are unique to the Mashup Service. See [atom](#) for a description of the Mashup Service-specific elements.

An annotated version of the ATOM output is shown here.

```
<atom:feed...
  <atom:title>Employee Satisfaction 2006</atom:title>
  <atom:updated>2010-01-21T20:44:24Z</atom:updated>
  <atom:author>
    <atom:name>Anonymous</atom:name>
  </atom:author>
  <atom:link rel="self" type="application/atom+xml" href="..." />
  <atom:link rel="alternate" type="text/xml" href="..." />
  <atom:link rel="alternate" type="application/x-pagedldx+xml" href="..." />
  ...
  <d:location>Public Folders > Samples > Models > G0 Data Warehouse (analysis)
    > Reporting Report Samples > Employee Satisfaction 2006</d:location>
  <d:description>This report shows employee satisfaction survey results by department,
    compared to targets and industry standards. It also shows employee
    rankings and terminations.</d:description>
  <d:thumbnailURL>.../d:thumbnailURL</d:thumbnailURL>
  <atom:entry>
    ...
    <atom:title>Page1</atom:title>
    ...
    <atom:link rel="alternate" type="application/atom+xml"
      href="http://localhost:80/ibmcognos/bi/v1/disp
        /rds/atom/path/Public%20Folders/Samples/Models
        /G0%20Data%20Warehouse%20%28analysis%29
        /Report%20Studio%20Report%20Samples
        /Employee%20Satisfaction%202006?selection=Page1&eltype=page"/>
    <atom:link rel="alternate" type="application/x-ldx+xml"
      href="http://localhost:80/ibmcognos/bi/v1/disp/rds/reportData
        /path/Public%20Folders/Samples/Models/G0%20Data%20Warehouse%20%28analysis%29
        /Report%20Studio%20Report%20Samples
        /Employee%20Satisfaction%202006?selection=Page1&eltype=page"/>
    <atom:link rel="alternate" type="application/x-pagedldx+xml"
      href="http://localhost:80/ibmcognos/bi/v1/disp/rds/pagedReportData
        /report/i3fccdd8960f94960aed086b252cc9ca5?selection=Page1&version=LATEST"/>
    <cm:location>Public Folders > Samples > Models > G0 Data Warehouse (analysis)
      > Reporting Report Samples > Employee Satisfaction 2006 > Page1</cm:location>
    <d:type>page</d:type>
    <d:storeID>i3fccdd8960f94960aed086b252cc9ca5</d:storeID>
    <d:partID>Page1</d:partID>
  </atom:entry>
</atom:feed>
```

The ATOM feed contains a lot of information about the report, including its name, summary description, author, location, and the URLs to run the report using the [pagedReportData](#) and [reportData](#) REST resources. The `atom:entry` elements provide information about the report parts contained in this report. In particular, the `<atom:link rel="alternate" type="application/atom+xml" href="..." />` elements can be used to recursively obtain the ATOM feed for each report part. This procedure can be repeated until the ATOM feed provides `atom:entry` elements for the base report parts of the report. An example is shown here.

```
<atom:entry>
  ...
  <atom:link rel="thumbnail" type="image/gif" href="http://localhost:80/ibmcognos/bi/v1/disp
    /rds/thumbnail/report/i3fccdd8960f94960aed086b252cc9ca5?selection
    =Combination__Chart___x002d__survey__topic__scores__by__department"/>
  <atom:link rel="alternate" type="application/x-ldx+xml" href="http://localhost:80
    /ibmcognos/bi/v1/disp/rds/reportData/path
    /Public%20Folders/Samples/Models/G0%20Data%20Warehouse%20%28analysis%29
    /Report%20Studio%20Report%20Samples/Employee%20Satisfaction%202006
    ?selection=Combination__Chart___x002d__survey__topic__scores__by__department"/>
  <atom:link rel="alternate" type="application/x-pagedldx+xml"
    href="http://localhost:80/ibmcognos/bi/v1/disp/rds/pagedReportData
    /report/i3fccdd8960f94960aed086b252cc9ca5?selection
    =Combination__Chart___x002d__survey__topic__scores__by__department&version=LATEST"/>
  <cm:objectClass>reportpart</cm:objectClass>
  <cm:location>Public Folders > Samples > Models > G0 Data Warehouse (analysis)
    > Reporting Report Samples > Employee Satisfaction 2006
    > Combination Chart - survey topic scores by department</cm:location>
  <d:type>chart</d:type>
  <d:storeID>i3fccdd8960f94960aed086b252cc9ca5</d:storeID>
```

```
<d:partID>Combination Chart - survey topic scores by department</d:partID>
</atom:entry>
```

The atom JavaScript sample program illustrates the use of ATOM feeds to identify report parts and view their Mashup Service HTML output.

Accessing parts of a report output

You can filter the report output that is returned from the IBM Cognos Analytics server in a number of ways. Filtering the amount of report output that is returned can improve performance considerably.

Except as noted in the following topics, filtering can be used for any output format. See [“Filter output structure” on page 54](#) for a description of filtered LDX output and [“Filter output structure in Simple format” on page 64](#) for a description of filtered Simple output.

Accessing named report parts

You can restrict the report output to specific named report parts. This option is available for all output formats.

Although report part names must be unique within a report, it is possible that a report page name will be the same as a report part name. In this case, use the [excludePage](#) option (REST applications) or the [excludePage](#) element (SOAP applications) to retrieve the report part instead of the report page.

REST example

In a REST application use the [selection](#) option to return only named report parts. To return more than one part in a single request, separate report part names with a semi-colon (;). An example is shown here:

```
selection=List1;List3
```

SOAP example

In a SOAP application, include [filters](#) objects in the report output request. The value of the [filterType](#) child object is OBJECT_ID and the value of the [filterValue](#) child object is the report part name. Include one [filters](#) object for each report part to be returned.

Using XPath expressions to filter report output

You can use XPath expressions to filter report output. You can only use XPath expressions to filter LDX report output. For example, the sample report **Public Folders > Samples > Models > GO Data Warehouse (analysis) > Reporting Report Samples > Employee Satisfaction 2006** can be filtered on the XPath expression `/document/pages/page[id='Page1']/body/item/tbl/trow[2]/tcell/item/ctab[id='Crosstab1']/table`

A portion of the layout data output is shown here.

```
<filterResultSet xmlns="http://developer.cognos.com/schemas/rds/contentmodel/1">
  <filterResult>
    <filterType>XPATHT</filterType>
    <filterValue>/document/pages/page[id='Page1']/body/item/tbl/trow[2]/tcell
      /item/ctab[id='Crosstab1']/table</filterValue>
    <reportElement>
      <table>
        ...
      </table>
    </reportElement>
  </filterResult>
</filterResultSet>
```

Only a subset of the full XPath 2.0 specification is supported. In particular, the only axis available is the child axis (either specified or implied) and the only predicate functions available are `local-name()` and `pos()`. The XPath location is evaluated relative to the LDX representation of the report, before any selection filters have been applied.

The supported syntax for the XPath query parameter includes:

- Absolute rooted paths (/document/page) and descendent path (//page)
- The XPath child axis is supported. The following examples will filter on all charts or lists:
 - /document/pages/page/body/item[cht or lst]
 - /document/pages/page/body/item[child::cht or child::lst]
- * as a wildcard matching any element, such as (/page/*/item)
- Predicates based on a descendent axis, using =, <, or > comparisons, such as //page[id=Page1]
- Predicates based on index and position, such as //page[2] or //page[pos()=2]
- Compound predicates with a single binary operator (either or or and), such as //page[pos()>10 and pos()<20], //item[txt/ref=R19, txt/ref=R21], or //styleGroup[hAlign=CENTER][vAlign=TOP]

Unsupported Xpath syntax includes:

- Nested predicates, such as /a[b[(c=3)]]
- Lookback predicates, such as /a[../b=3]

Note: The output returned will be an LDX [filterResultSet](#) object with the value of [filterType](#) being XPATH and [filterValue](#) containing the XPath expression. The response will not necessarily validate against the Layout Data schema.

REST example

In a REST application use the [xpath](#) option to filter on an XPath expression. An example is shown here:

```
xpath=/document/pages/page[id='Page1']/body/item/tbl/trow[2]/tcell/item/ctab[id='Crosstab1']/table
```

SOAP example

In a SOAP application, include [filters](#) objects in the report output request. The value of the [filterType](#) child object is XPATH and the value of the [filterValue](#) child object is the XPath expression. Set the [format](#) to be layoutDataXML. The response will be contained in the [FormatOutput](#) object in the response.

Restricting the number of rows of output

You can restrict the report output to a maximum number of rows by using the [rowLimit](#) option (REST applications) or the [rowLimit](#) element (SOAP applications).

Running reports and retrieving output in IBM Cognos Viewer formats

You can run reports and retrieve outputs in the formats used by IBM Cognos Viewer (such as PDF, CSV, Microsoft Excel).

You can use the [outputFormats](#) resource type (REST applications) or the [getOutputFormats](#) method (SOAP applications) to retrieve a list of supported output formats for a report. The list is contained in a [GetOutputFormatsResponse](#) element. You can then use the [outputFormat](#) resource type (REST applications) or the [getOutputFormat](#) method (SOAP applications) to obtain the report output in a specified format.

REST example

The following URL requests a list of the supported output formats for the sample report **Public Folders > Samples > Models > GO Data Warehouse (analysis) > Reporting Report Samples > Employee Satisfaction 2012**.

<http://localhost/ibmcognos/bi/v1/disp/rds/outputFormats/report/i1AD695527913442D92D07DDB3425740F?v=3>

The response from the IBM Cognos Analytics Server is shown here:

```
<rds:GetOutputFormatsResponse>
  <rds:supportedFormats>
    <rds:outputFormatName>CSV</rds:outputFormatName>
    <rds:outputFormatName>MHT</rds:outputFormatName>
    <rds:outputFormatName>PDF</rds:outputFormatName>
    <rds:outputFormatName>spreadsheetML</rds:outputFormatName>
    <rds:outputFormatName>XLWA</rds:outputFormatName>
    <rds:outputFormatName>XML</rds:outputFormatName>
    <rds:outputFormatName>xlsxData</rds:outputFormatName>
  </rds:supportedFormats>
</rds:GetOutputFormatsResponse>
```

To run the report and retrieve the output for the **Crosstab1** report part in PDF format, submit the following URL to the BI Server:

<http://localhost/ibmcognos/bi/v1/disp/rds/outputFormat/report/i1AD695527913442D92D07DDB3425740F/PDF?v=3&selection=Crosstab1>

SOAP example

The following code snippets shows how to perform the same actions as in the REST example.

C# sample

```
rds.ReportDataService svc = new rds.ReportDataService();
rds.GetOutputFormatsRequest formatsreq = new rds.GetOutputFormatsRequest();

formatsreq.sourceID = "i1AD695527913442D92D07DDB3425740F";
formatsreq.sourceType = rds.SourceTypeEnum.report;
rds.GetOutputFormatsResponse formats = svc.GetOutputFormats(formatsreq);
foreach (String format in formats.supportedFormats.outputFormatName)
{
    System.Console.WriteLine("Supporting: " + format);
}

rds.GetOutputFormatRequest formatreq = new rds.GetOutputFormatRequest();

rds.Filter report_part = new rds.Filter();
report_part.filterType = rds.FilterTypeEnum.OBJECT_ID;

report_part.filterValue = "Crosstab1";

formatreq.sourceID = "i1AD695527913442D92D07DDB3425740F";
formatreq.sourceType = rds.SourceTypeEnum.report;
formatreq.outputFormatName = "PDF";
formatreq.filters = new rds.Filter[] { report_part };

rds.GetOutputFormatResponse formatresp = svc.GetOutputFormat(formatreq);

System.Console.WriteLine("URL: " + formatresp.outputFormatURL);
```

Java sample

```
ReportDataServiceLocator rdslocator = new ReportDataServiceLocator();
ReportDataServicePort rdsservice =
    rdslocator.getReportDataServiceBinding(new URL(url));

GetOutputFormatsRequest formatsreq = new GetOutputFormatsRequest();
formatsreq.setSourceID("i1AD695527913442D92D07DDB3425740F");
formatsreq.setSourceType(SourceTypeEnum.report);

GetOutputFormatsResponse formatsresp =
    rdsservice.getOutputFormats(formatsreq);

for (String str : formatsresp.getSupportedFormats().getOutputFormatName())
{
    System.out.println("Supporting: " + str);
}

GetOutputFormatRequest req = new GetOutputFormatRequest();
req.setSourceID("i1AD695527913442D92D07DDB3425740F");
req.setSourceType(SourceTypeEnum.report);
```

```
req.setOutputFormatName("PDF");

Filter[] filters = {new Filter("Crosstab1", FilterTypeEnum.OBJECT_ID, null)};
req.setFilters(filters);

GetOutputFormatResponse resp = rdsService.getOutputFormat(req);

System.out.println("URL: " + resp.getOutputFormatURL());
```

The response from the BI server from either of these programs is shown here:

```
Supporting: CSV
Supporting: MHT
Supporting: PDF
Supporting: spreadsheetML
Supporting: XLWA
Supporting: XML
Supporting: xlsxDat
URL: http://localhost:80/ibmcognos/bi/v1/disp/rds/
outputformat/report/i1AD695527913442D92D07DDB3425740F/PDF
?selection=Crosstab1
```

Saving report versions

Use the `saveOutput` option (REST applications) or the `saveOutput` option (SOAP applications) when running a Mashup Service report to save a version of the report output in the Content Store. In order to save report versions in the Content Store, the report properties must be set to save report output versions. The option **Enable enhanced user features in saved output versions** does not need to be checked on the *Advanced options* report properties page.

Accessing saved report versions

You can retrieve reports that have been saved using the IBM Cognos Mashup Service as well as reports saved in IBM Cognos Viewer.

Use the `version` and `versionID` options (REST application) and the `versionType` and `versionName` elements (SOAP application) to retrieve a saved version of a report.

Tip: The value of the `versionID` option or `versionName` element for a saved report can only be determined by using the IBM Cognos Software Development Kit. The `ContentStoreExplorer` sample program included with the Software Development Kit can be used to determine the version names of stored reports. See the *IBM Cognos Software Development Kit Developer Guide* for more information.

Accessing report outputs saved by IBM Cognos Analytics studios

You can retrieve reports outputs saved by Analysis Studio, Query Studio, and Reporting.

Use the `outputFormat` resource type (REST application) or the `getOutputFormat` method (SOAP application) to retrieve reports outputs. The report output can only be retrieved in the format it was saved in, and it cannot be filtered. However, the `burstID` and `burstKey` options can be specified

- If the `fmt` option is specified, the report output will be retrieved in the specified format if there is a version saved in that format. Otherwise, the IBM Cognos Analytics server will return an error page of type 404.
- A particular `version` of a saved report cannot be retrieved.

Running reports with prompts

To run reports with prompts, you need to determine prompt values and then submit them to the IBM Cognos Analytics server when running the report.

Collecting prompts

You can use the standard IBM Cognos user interface to collect prompt answers, or you can collect the answers yourself.

Using the IBM Cognos prompt page interface

You can use the standard IBM Cognos prompt page interface to display prompts to the users

Submit a `promptPage` request (REST) or a `getPromptPage` request (SOAP) to the BI server. The server response includes a url than can be used to display the prompt page. A sample prompt request page is shown here.

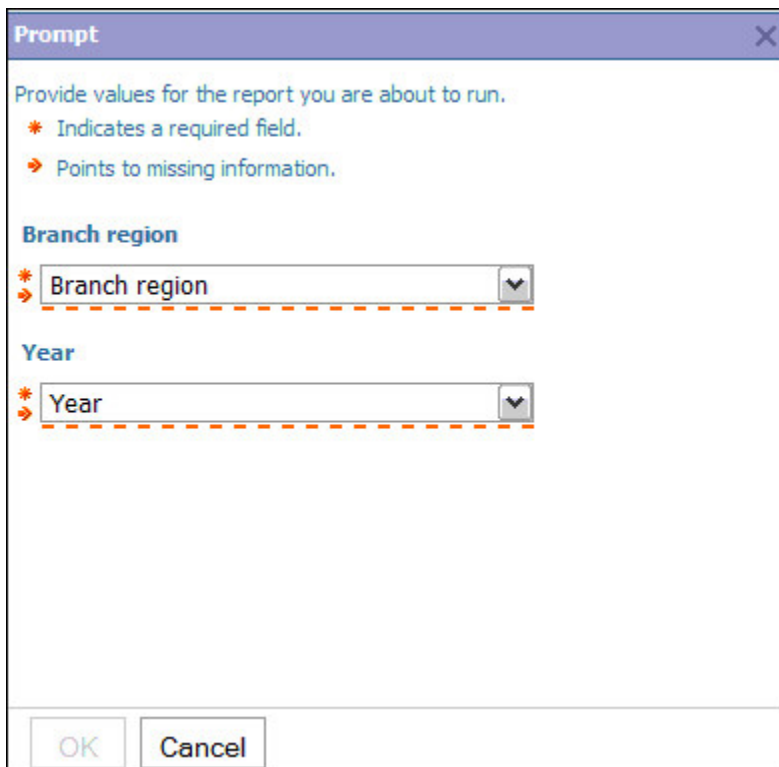
The image shows a web-based prompt page titled "Prompt" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. Below the title, there is a blue instruction text: "Provide values for the report you are about to run." followed by two legend items: a red asterisk icon indicating a required field, and an orange arrow icon pointing to missing information. The page contains two prompt sections. The first section is titled "Branch region" and features a dropdown menu with "Branch region" selected; it is marked as required with a red asterisk and has an orange arrow pointing to its bottom border. The second section is titled "Year" and features a dropdown menu with "Year" selected; it is also marked as required with a red asterisk and has an orange arrow pointing to its bottom border. At the bottom of the page, there are two buttons: "OK" and "Cancel".

Figure 2. Prompt request page

After the user submits prompt answers using this interface the browser window closes. You can then retrieve the prompt answers by submitting a `promptAnswers` request (REST) or a `getPromptAnswers` request (SOAP) to the BI server.

You can then run the report, submitting the prompt answers along with the report request. See [“Running a report with prompts”](#) on page 45 for more information.

Examples using the REST and SOAP interfaces are shown here. The examples are based on the sample report **Public Folders > Samples > Models > GO Data Warehouse (analysis) > Reporting Report Samples > Global Bonus Report**.

REST example

Submit the following URL to the server using the `promptPage` resource type. In this case we are using the ID of the report:

```
http://localhost/ibmcognos/bi/v1/disp/rds/promptPage/report  
/ia195960a5e77488cb4583d74b56c78d6?v=3
```

The response looks like the following:

```
<rds:GetPromptPageResponse>  
  <rds:promptID>ieb88ba5380774c85b13491fc90acdd32</rds:promptID>  
  <rds:url>  
    http://localhost:80/ibmcognos/bi/v1/disp?b_action=xts.run  
    &m=ccs/ccs_prompt.xts  
    &ui.object=storeID("ia195960a5e77488cb4583d74b56c78d6")  
    &promptID=ieb88ba5380774c85b13491fc90acdd32  
  </rds:url>  
</rds:GetPromptPageResponse>
```

Typing the `url` element into a Web browser address bar returns the standard IBM Cognos prompt page.

After the user submit prompt answers using this interface the browser window closes. You can retrieve the prompt answers by using the following URL with the `promptAnswers` resource type, in which the `conversationID` field contains the value of the `promptID` field in the initial response from the server:

```
http://localhost/ibmcognos/bi/v1/disp/rds/promptAnswers  
/conversationID/ieb88ba5380774c85b13491fc90acdd32?v=3
```

If you selected the Asia Pacific branch region and the year 2006 as the prompt values, the server returns the following response.

```
<rds:promptAnswers>  
  <rds:promptValues>  
    <rds:name>pYear</rds:name>  
    <rds:values>  
      <rds:item>  
        <rds:SimplePValue>  
          <rds:inclusive>true</rds:inclusive>  
          <rds:useValue>  
            [Employee summary].[Time].[Time].[Year]->[Time].[2006]  
          </rds:useValue>  
          <rds:displayValue>2006</rds:displayValue>  
        </rds:SimplePValue>  
      </rds:item>  
    </rds:values>  
  </rds:promptValues>  
  <rds:promptValues>  
    <rds:name>pRegion</rds:name>  
    <rds:values>  
      <rds:item>  
        <rds:SimplePValue>  
          <rds:inclusive>true</rds:inclusive>  
          <rds:useValue>  
            [Employee summary].[Employee by region].[Employee by region].  
            [Branch region]->[Employee by region].[740]  
          </rds:useValue>  
          <rds:displayValue>Asia Pacific</rds:displayValue>  
        </rds:SimplePValue>  
      </rds:item>  
    </rds:values>  
  </rds:promptValues>  
</rds:promptAnswers>
```

SOAP example

Submit a `getPromptPage` request to the BI server, specifying the `sourceType` and `sourceID` of the report.

The response from the server includes `promptID` and `url` objects. Display the `url` to the user in a Web browser.

After the user enters prompt values, the Web page closes. Submit a [getPromptAnswers](#) request to the server, including in the request the [promptID](#) that was in the response from the [getPromptPage](#) request. The server response contains [promptValues](#) elements that include the chosen values for the prompts.

Note: The generic and report-specific versions of [getPromptPage](#) and [getPromptAnswers](#) differ slightly. The generic versions use [promptID](#) to link the two methods, while the report-specific versions use [session](#) for this purpose.

Collecting prompts with an alternate interface

You can collect prompt answers using a custom interface.

Use the [reportPrompts](#) resource type (REST application) or the [getReportPrompts](#) method call (SOAP application).

The response is an LDX document that describes the possible prompt values for the report. (See [Prompt request page in LDX format](#) for more information.)

This method of retrieving possible prompt values is not available for report-specific SOAP applications.

Collecting prompts from a tree prompt page

Some reports have a tree prompt page. An example of such a report is the sample report **Public Folders > Samples > Models > GO Data Warehouse (query) > SDK Report Samples > Tree prompt sample**.

If you use the IBM Cognos prompt user interface, the prompt page has a hierarchical tree structure that you can use to drill down to a product category or product.

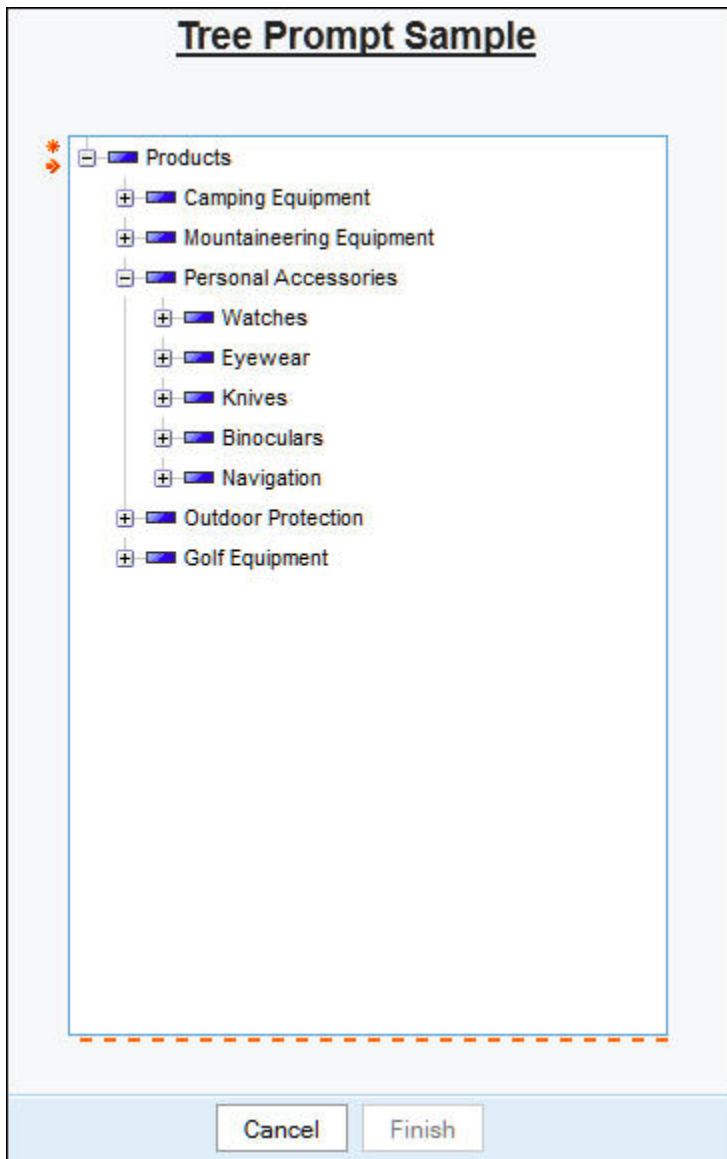


Figure 3. Tree prompt

After you submit prompt values, they can be retrieved in the same way as any other prompted report.

If you collect prompts yourself, retrieve the prompt information that is associated with the first level hierarchy (**Products**). For more information, see [“Collecting prompts with an alternate interface”](#) on page 36.

To drill down to lower levels in the prompt tree, use the `treePromptNode` secondary operation, to specify the `pname` and `use` values from the response. The response is an RDS page that contains a `treePromptNode` element. For example:

```
<rd:treePromptNode xmlns:rd="http://developer.cognos.com/schemas/rd/types/2">
  <rd:options>
    <rd:useValue>[Sales].[Products].[Products].[Product line]->[all].[991]
  </rd:useValue>
    <rd:displayValue>Camping Equipment</rd:displayValue>
  </rd:options>
  <rd:options>
    <rd:useValue>[Sales].[Products].[Products].[Product line]->[all].[992]
  </rd:useValue>
    <rd:displayValue>Mountaineering Equipment</rd:displayValue>
  </rd:options>
  <rd:options>
    <rd:useValue>[Sales].[Products].[Products].[Product line]->[all].[993]
```

```

</rds:useValue>
  <rds:displayValue>Personal Accessories</rds:displayValue>
</rds:options>
<rds:options>
  <rds:useValue>[Sales].[Products].[Products].[Product line]->[all].[994]
</rds:useValue>
  <rds:displayValue>Outdoor Protection</rds:displayValue>
</rds:options>
<rds:options>
  <rds:useValue>[Sales].[Products].[Products].[Product line]->[all].[995]
</rds:useValue>
  <rds:displayValue>Golf Equipment</rds:displayValue>
</rds:options>
</rds:treePromptNode>

```

You can submit a prompted report to run by submitting the [pname](#) and [useValue](#) values, or you can submit extra `treePromptNode` requests by specifying the original [pname](#) value and a [useValue](#) value from the response. If you attempt to drill down below the lowest level, the response is an empty `treePromptNode` element.

REST example

This example is based on the **Tree prompt sample** report available in the sample database. Submit the following URL to the IBM Cognos Analytics server:

```

http://localhost/ibmcognos/bi/v1/disp/rds/reportPrompts/report
/iAB3DAAF3A4A9446E9445C6C0C1693EC2?v=3

```

The response is an LDX page that contain the **Products** category. Note the URL that is associated with the response page: Submit the following secondary request:

```

http://localhost/ibmcognos/bi/v1/disp/rds/sessionOutput
/conversationID/iD41D1EE47B1148EB97B57C7CB4AFEBBB
/treePromptNode?v=3&p_ProductPara=[Sales].[Products].[Products].[Products]->[all]

```

The response is the `treePromptNode` element. Select the **Personal Accessories** category to drill down further, by using the following request:

```

http://localhost/ibmcognos/bi/v1/disp/rds/sessionOutput
/conversationID/iD41D1EE47B1148EB97B57C7CB4AFEBBB
/treePromptNode?p_ProductPara=[Sales].[Products].[Products].[Product line]->[all].[993]

```

You can use the response to run the report on the **Binoculars** category as described in [“Running a report with prompts”](#) on page 45 by using the following parameter:

```

p_ProductPara=[Sales].[Products].[Products].[Product type]->[all].[993].[963]

```

SOAP example

For examples of using tree prompts in the C# and Java programming languages, see the `ExpandTreePrompt` samples programs.

Collecting Select & Search prompt values

Some reports collect prompt values that are based on search criteria that are specified by the report user. An example of such a report is **Public Folders > Samples > Models > GO Data Warehouse (query > SDK Report Samples > Search Prompt Product**.

If you use the IBM Cognos prompt user interface, you see the following prompt page.

Figure 4. Select & Search prompts request

After you type keywords into the search box, the selected keywords are submitted to the IBM Cognos Analytics server and the **Choice** list box is populated with all possible values that match one or more of the keywords. The values that you choose from the list box are submitted to the server when you click **Finish** and can then be retrieved as with any other prompted report.

If you are collecting prompts with an alternative interface, the response from the [reportPrompts](#) resource type (REST application) or the [getReportPrompts](#) method call (SOAP application) is an LDX file that contains the following snippet.

```
<item>
  <p_srch>
    <id>_P288725932</id>
    <ref>R5</ref>
    <style>S5</style>
    <pname>product</pname>
    <rows>5000</rows>
    <mtchany>false</mtchany>
    <mtchall>false</mtchall>
    <showopt>false</showopt>
    <cname>Product</cname>
  </p_srch>
</item>
```

Use the `reprompt` secondary request to submit search values and other parameters. For example, by using the REST interface you can submit

```
<gateway>/rds/sessionOutput/conversationID/<conversation_ID>
/reprompt?v=3&srchval=edge&swsID=_P288725932&pname=product
&nocase=true&mtchAny=true
```

to use `edge` as the search keyword. A portion of the response is shown here.

```
<item>
  <p_srch>
    <id>_P288725932</id>
    <ref>R6</ref>
    <style>S6</style>
```

```

        <pname>product</pname>
        <rows>5000</rows>
        <mtchany>true</mtchany>
        <mtchall>false</mtchall>
        <showopt>false</showopt>
        <srchval>edge</srchval>
        <cname>Product</cname>
        <selOptions>
            <sval>
                <use>Bear Edge</use>
                <disp>Bear Edge</disp>
            </sval>
            <sval>
                <use>Bear Survival Edge</use>
                <disp>Bear Survival Edge</disp>
            </sval>
            <sval>
                <use>Double Edge</use>
                <disp>Double Edge</disp>
            </sval>
            <sval>
                <use>Edge Extreme</use>
                <disp>Edge Extreme</disp>
            </sval>
            <sval>
                <use>Single Edge</use>
                <disp>Single Edge</disp>
            </sval>
        </selOptions>
    </p_srch>
</item>

```

You can reprompt again with a different search string to collect different prompts or use one of returned values and run the report.

REST example

Submit the following URL to the Cognos Analytics server:

```

http://localhost/ibmcognos/bi/v1/disp/rds/reportPrompts
/report/i4C970FA60C364BB0AB24A832F034A886?v=3

```

The response is an LDX page containing information about the prompt, in this case, the comparison country. Note the URL associated with the response page:

```

http://localhost/ibmcognos/bi/v1/disp/rds/sessionOutput
/conversationID/i689320782E8D45B1A4A18A9D4144504B?v=3

```

In order to get the search values that match the keyword edge, submit the following URL, using the reprompt secondary request.

```

http://localhost/ibmcognos/bi/v1/disp/rds/sessionOutput/conversationID/
i689320782E8D45B1A4A18A9D4144504B/v=3&reprompt?
srchval=edge&swsID=_P288725932&pname=product&nocase=true&mtchAny=true

```

The response is an LDX page containing the search terms that match the keyword edge. To select the search result Bear Edge, submit the following URL:

```

http://localhost/ibmcognos/bi/v1/disp/rds/sessionOutput/conversationID/
i689320782E8D45B1A4A18A9D4144504B/forward?v=3&
p_product=Bear Edge

```

The response from the Cognos Analytics server is a `promptAnswers` response that you can use to submit to run the report for the Bear Edge product category.

SOAP example

For an example of using select & search prompts in SOAP applications, see the SearchPromptValue Java and C# sample programs.

Collecting prompts from multiple prompt pages

Some reports have multiple prompt pages. An example of such a report is the sample report **Public Folders > Samples > Models > GO Data Warehouse (analysis) > Reporting Report Samples > Employee Training by Year**.

If you use the IBM Cognos prompt user interface, the prompt page has **Back** and **Next** buttons, enabling you to provide responses to the prompts.

A single prompt with navigation buttons is shown here.

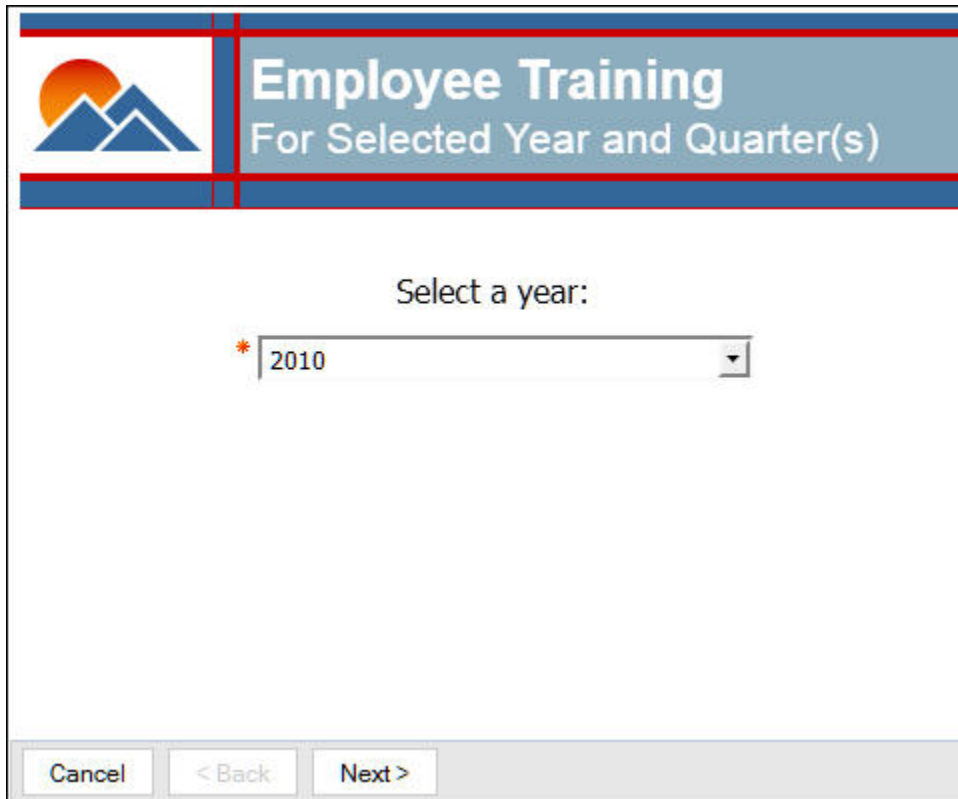
The image is a screenshot of a web-based prompt page from IBM Cognos. At the top, there is a header bar with a logo on the left (a stylized sun and mountains) and the text 'Employee Training For Selected Year and Quarter(s)' on the right. Below the header, the main content area contains a prompt labeled 'Select a year:'. To the left of the prompt is a small red asterisk icon. The prompt itself is a text box with '2010' selected and a dropdown arrow on the right. At the bottom of the page, there is a navigation bar with three buttons: 'Cancel', '< Back', and 'Next >'. The buttons are styled with a light blue background and dark text.

Figure 5. Single prompt with navigation buttons

After you submit prompt values, they can be retrieved as with any other prompted report.

If you are collecting prompts yourself, retrieve the prompt information associated with the first prompt page using the procedure described in [“Collecting prompts with an alternate interface”](#) on page 36.

To retrieve subsequent pages of prompt information, use the forward secondary operation, including the responses to prompts on the current page in the request. When the forward secondary operation for the last page has been submitted, the response from the server will include all prompt values.

Examples using the REST and SOAP interfaces are shown here.

REST example

Submit the following URL to the BI server:

```
http://localhost/ibmcognos/bi/v1/disp/rds/reportPrompts  
/report/i20b89f17f37c4818a2e807614ccbb11f?v=3
```

The response is an LDX page containing information about the first prompt, in this case, the year. Note the URL associated with the response page:

```
http://localhost/ibmcognos/bi/v1/disp/rds/sessionOutput/  
conversationID/i2f24a760fae047958356a7a0a9e99c1f?v=3
```

In order to get the second prompt page request, for the quarter, submit the following URL, using the forward secondary request along with the selected response to the prompt for the year (in this case, 2010).

```
http://localhost/ibmcognos/bi/v1/disp/rds/sessionOutput/conversationID/  
i2f24a760fae047958356a7a0a9e99c1f/forward?v=3&  
p_P_Year=[Employee training].[Time].[Time].[Year]->[Time].[2010]
```

The response is an LDX page containing the prompt request for the quarter of 2010 to be selected. When you have selected the quarter, submit the following URL to the server.

```
http://localhost/ibmcognos/bi/v1/disp/rds/sessionOutput/conversationID/  
i2f24a760fae047958356a7a0a9e99c1f/forward?v=3&  
p_P_Quarter=[Employee training].[Time].[Time].[Quarter]->[Time].[2010].[20103]
```

Since there are only two prompt pages, the response from the IBM Cognos Analytics server is a promptAnswers response as in the case with non-cascading prompt pages.

SOAP example

Submit a getReportPrompts request to the BI server. When the asynchronous conversation completes, the output from the server includes a PromptAnswerOutput object, which contains the promptValues objects, that contain the prompt information for the first prompt page.

After you have determined the prompt answers for the first prompt page, submit them to the BI server in a forward secondary request. The server response will include the promptValues for the second page of prompts. The server will return a PromptAnswerOutput object for the second prompt page.

When there are no more prompt pages to process, the response from the forward request will include promptValues for all the prompts in the report, which can now be run.

Notes

- Although this sample report uses cascading prompts, the procedures are no different if the report has multiple, independent prompts.
- If default values are available for prompts, you can use the finish secondary request to skip any subsequent prompt pages. This is equivalent to pressing the **Finish** button on a prompt page.
- You can use the back secondary request to return to the previous prompt page. This is equivalent to pressing the **Back** button on a prompt page.
- You can use the reprompt secondary request to submit one or more prompt responses and have the current prompt page refreshed instead of moving to the next prompt page. Use this request if the prompt page contains cascading prompts and you need to submit a prompt response before getting the next prompt request.

Collecting cascading prompts from a single prompt page

Some reports collect source and cascading prompts from a single prompt page. An example of such a report is **Public Folders > Samples_PowerCube > Cubes > Sales and Marketing (cube) > Reporting Report Samples > Selected Retailer Country**.

If you use the IBM Cognos prompt user interface you will get the following prompt page.

Figure 6. Cascading prompts request

After you select the **Select Baseline Retailer Country** value from the drop-down box, the selected value is automatically submitted to the IBM Cognos Analytics server and the **Select Retailer Countries To Compare To** list box is populated with all possible values. The values you choose are submitted to the server when you click the **Finish** button and can then be retrieved as with any other prompted report.

Part of the LDX document is shown here:

```
<document xmlns="http://www.ibm.com/xmlns/prod/cognos/layoutData/200904">
...
  <item>
    <p_value>
      <id>_P2884238914</id>
      <ref>R11</ref>
      <style>S11</style>
      <pname>comparison country</pname>
      <rows>5000</rows>
      <selectUI>DROP_DOWN</selectUI>
      <auto>true</auto>
      <cname>Retailer country</cname>
      <autocascade>true</autocascade>
      <selOptions>
        <sval>
          <use>[sales_and_marketing].[Retailers].[Retailers].[Retailer country]
            ->:[PC].[@MEMBER].[90001]</use>
          <disp>United States</disp>
        </sval>
        ...
        <sval>
          <use>[sales_and_marketing].[Retailers].[Retailers].[Retailer country]
            ->:[PC].[@MEMBER].[90021]</use>
          <disp>Spain</disp>
        </sval>
      </selOptions>
    </p_value>
  </item>
  ...
  <item>
    <p_value>
      <id>_P3964241042</id>
      <ref>R13</ref>
      <style>S13</style>
      <pname>compared countries</pname>
      <multi>true</multi>
      <cascadeon>comparison country</cascadeon>
      <rows>5000</rows>
      <disabled>true</disabled>
      <selectUI>LIST_BOX</selectUI>
      <cname>Retailer country</cname>
      <selOptions/>
    </p_value>
  </item>
</document>
```

The first prompt item, comparison country, has the `autocascade` element set to true. This means that when this prompt is submitted, the prompt page should be refreshed with possible values for the compared countries prompt. The compared countries prompt has `disabled` set to true. This specifies that this prompt is disabled until the first prompt has been selected. When a value for the **Retailer country** is submitted to the BI server, a prompt page for the compared countries can be retrieved, parts of which are shown here.

```
<p_value>
  <id>_P2831558871</id>
  <ref>R4</ref>
  <style>S4</style>
  <pname>compared countries</pname>
  <multi>true</multi>
  <rows>5000</rows>
  <selectUI>LIST_BOX</selectUI>
  <cname>Retailer country</cname>
  <selOptions>
    <sval>
      <use>[sales_and_marketing].[Retailers].[Retailers].[Retailer country]
      ->:[PC].[@MEMBER].[90009]</use>
      <disp>Australia</disp>
    </sval>
    <sval>
      <use>[sales_and_marketing].[Retailers].[Retailers].[Retailer country]
      ->:[PC].[@MEMBER].[90019]</use>
      <disp>Austria</disp>
    </sval>
    ...
    <sval>
      <use>[sales_and_marketing].[Retailers].[Retailers].[Retailer country]
      ->:[PC].[@MEMBER].[90001]</use>
      <disp>United States</disp>
    </sval>
  </selOptions>
</p_value>
```

A value for the comparison country prompt can then be submitted using the forward secondary request, setting the prompt name to **comparison country** and the prompt value to **[sales_and_marketing].[Retailers].[Retailers].[Retailer country]->:[PC].[@MEMBER].[90002]**.

The response is an LDX document that contains the possible values for the compared countries prompt which can then be submitted to run the report.

REST example

Submit the following URL to the Cognos Analytics server:

```
http://localhost/ibmcognos/bi/v1/disp/rds/reportPrompts
/report/i3D3D474CA3804E5CB0D56D7752950303?v=3
```

The response is an LDX page containing information about the first prompt, in this case, the comparison country. Note the URL associated with the response page:

```
http://localhost/ibmcognos/bi/v1/disp/rds/sessionOutput
/conversationID/iCE05F3B0D14C4469B122F26DEBAFCCB5?v=3
```

In order to get the second prompt page request, for the comparison country, submit the following URL, using the `forward` secondary request along with the selected response to the prompt for the year (in this case, the United States).

```
http://localhost/ibmcognos/bi/v1/disp/rds/sessionOutput/conversationID/
iCE05F3B0D14C4469B122F26DEBAFCCB5/forward?v=3&
p_comparison_country=[sales_and_marketing].[Retailers].[Retailers].[Retailer country]
->:[PC].[@MEMBER].[90001]
```

The response is an LDX page containing the prompt request for the compared country to be selected. When you have selected the country, in this case Canada, submit the following URL to the server.

```
http://localhost/ibmcognos/bi/v1/disp/rds/sessionOutput/conversationID/
iCE05F3B0D14C4469B122F26DEBAFCCB5/forward?v=3&
p_compared_countries=[sales_and_marketing].[Retailers].[Retailers].[Retailer country]
->:[PC].[@MEMBER].[90002]
```

Since there are only two prompts required, the response from the Cognos Analytics server is a `promptAnswers` response that you can use to submit to run the report.

Running a report with prompts

After collecting the prompt answers, you can run the report by submitting the prompt answers with the request.

REST example

The report can be run by including the `promptAnswers` element in an `xmlData` option as shown here.

```
http://localhost/ibmcognos/bi/v1/disp/rds/reportData/report/
ia195960a5e77488cb4583d74b56c78d6?v=3&xmlData=
<promptAnswers><promptValues><name>pYear</name><values><item><SimplePValue>
<inclusive>true</inclusive><useValue>[Employee summary].[Time]
.[Time].[Year]-%26gt;[Time].[2006]</useValue>
<displayValue>2006</displayValue></SimplePValue></item></values></promptValues>
<promptValues><name>pRegion</name><values><item><SimplePValue><inclusive>true</inclusive>
<useValue>[Employee summary].[Employee by region].[Employee by region]
.[Branch region]-%26gt;[Employee by region].[740]</useValue>
<displayValue>Asia Pacific</displayValue></SimplePValue></item></values>
</promptValues></promptAnswers>
```

Alternatively, you can use a simplified expression using the `p_parameter` option.

```
http://localhost/ibmcognos/bi/v1/disp/rds/reportData/report/
ia195960a5e77488cb4583d74b56c78d6?v=3&p_pYear=
[Employee summary].[Time].[Time].[Year]->[Time].[2006]&p_pRegion=
[Employee summary].[Employee by region].[Employee by region]
.[Branch region]->[Employee by region].[740]
```

In this case the value of each prompt is the value of the corresponding `useValue` element of the `promptAnswers` response.

SOAP example

To run a report with prompts, include `promptValues` objects (generic applications) or a `PromptAnswersType` object (report-specific application) in the report request.

Considerations if the display value is omitted when running a report with prompts

If you submit a prompted report and omit the display value, either by using the simplified expression in a REST application, or by omitting the optional `displayValue` parameter in a SOAP application, and the report uses the `ParamDisplayValue` function to display the prompt value, the prompt value shown in the report output will be the use value.

Drilling up and down in reports

You can drill up or down in an existing report session if the underlying report supports drill operations. You can get drill information from LDX output (for both SOAP and REST applications) and from HTML output (for REST applications only).

The sample report **Public Folders > Samples > Models > GO Data Warehouse (analysis) > Reporting Report Samples > Customer Returns and Satisfaction** supports drilling up and drilling down. See

[“Sample drill-up and drill-down report in LDX format” on page 59](#) for a description of the LDX elements that support drilling up and drilling down.

REST example for LDX output

In a REST application use the [drill](#) secondary resource type to perform a drill up or down operation. An example is shown here based on the above report:

```
drill?contextId=50&direction=DOWN
```

SOAP example for LDX output

In a generic SOAP application, use the [drill](#) secondary method to perform a drill up or drill down, populating the [direction](#) and [contextID](#) of the [DrillRequest](#) as above.

REST example for HTML output

By default, reports returned in HTML format do not include drill-up or drill-down information. Use the [drillurls](#) option to include drill-up or drill-down information in the HTML output. For the report above, drill-up or drill-down information will be included for **1 for 1 Sports shop** as shown here.

```
<td class="S66">
  <span class="S65" drills='{ "down": ". /drill?contextId=50&direction=DOWN",
    "up": ". /drill?contextId=50&direction=UP"}'>1 for 1 Sports shop</span>
</td>
```

In a REST application use the [drill](#) secondary resource type to perform a drill up or down operation. An example is shown here based on the report snippet:

```
drill?contextId=50&direction=DOWN
```

Drilling through to another report

You can drill through from one report to another using the Mashup Service REST interface. You can get drill-through information from LDX and HTML outputs.

This example is based on a drill-through link from the source sample report **Recruitment Report** to the target sample report **Positions to Fill**, which are included in the **GO Data Warehouse (analysis)** package. See [“Sample drill-through definitions in LDX format” on page 60](#) for a description of the LDX elements that support drilling up and drilling down.

By default, reports returned in HTML format do not include drill-through information. Use the [drillurls](#) option to include drill-through information in the HTML output.

The equivalent HTML snippet for the drill-through definition for this report is as follows.

```
<td class="S50">
  <div style="display:none" class="ctx">102</div>
  <span class="S45"
    drills="{ \"drillthroughs\": \" /rds/reportData/searchPath/content/
      folder[@name='Samples']/folder[@name='Models']/
      package[@name='GO Data Warehouse (analysis)']/
      folder[@name='Reporting Report Samples']/
      report[@name='Positions to Fill']?p_Year selection=
      <![CDATA[[Employee recruitment].[Time].[Time].[Year]->[Time].[2011]]]>"}"
    >Days to fill
  </span>
</td>
```

The [drillDefinitions](#) element contains a [drill](#) element that contains the search path ([targetPath](#)) of the report to drill through to and parameter name ([name](#)) to use in the prompt request.

To drill through to the **Positions to Fill** report, run a report using the [targetPath](#) value as the search path and including a prompt with a prompt name of pYear and a value of 2011.

The drillThrough JavaScript sample program illustrates the use of drill through.

Embedding images in HTML output

You can have HTML output from the IBM Cognos Mashup Service contain image data inline instead of containing URLs to images on the server.

By default, HTML output from the Cognos Mashup Service contains links to the IBM Cognos Analytics server for any images contained in the HTML output. If `embedImages` is `true`, any images in the HTML output will be contained inside the HTML content as data, so that a link to the server is not required in order to render the report.

The encoding scheme for the `embedImages` option adheres to the IETF RFC 2397 "data" URL scheme standard.

Using a URL to display a report in IBM Cognos Viewer

You can use the IBM Cognos Mashup Service to obtain a URL that lets you run a report and display its output in IBM Cognos Viewer.

To retrieve the URL that runs a report and deploys it in IBM Cognos Viewer, use the `cognosurl` REST resource type or the `getCognosURL` SOAP method. The response from the IBM Cognos Analytics server includes a URL that can be used to display the report in IBM Cognos Viewer.

Retrieving a relative prompt page URL

If the internal dispatcher URI of your IBM Cognos Analytics server is hidden behind a firewall, you can receive the prompt page URL based on the external gateway URI instead.

Use the `useRelativeURL` option (REST applications) or the `useRelativeURL` option (SOAP applications) to receive the prompt page URL based on the external gateway URI.

A request to run a report that requires prompts returns a response that contains a URL to a page that you use to request prompts from a user. The prompt request URL is based on the internal dispatcher URI of your Cognos Analytics server. If this address is hidden behind a gateway, you can retrieve a relative URL instead that you can use to form a URL based on the external gateway URI.

For example, the response to the following URL:

```
http://localhost/ibmcognos/bi/v1/disp/rds/reportData/report/
i3D3D474CA3804E5CB0D56D7752950303?v=3&useRelativeURL=true
```

includes a URL as follows:

```
<rds:url>/ibmcognos/bi/v1/disp?b_action=xts.run&m=ccs/ccs_prompt.xts
&promptID=i8D98FF4D826441FD944F6DB26A8A5BB6&ui.object=
storeID("i3D3D474CA3804E5CB0D56D7752950303")</rds:url>
```

It is up to your application to form a correct URL from this relative URL.

Chapter 7. Understanding the Layout Data format

A Layout Data (LDX) document instance is an XML document that is an abstraction of rendered IBM Cognos content. This content is referred to in this document as a resource and can be a:

- Reporting report
- Query Studio query
- Analysis Studio analysis
- PowerPlay report
- PowerPlay Studio report

The Mashup Service provides these IBM Cognos resources in the LDX format, a consistent format that can then be rendered in other applications.

The LDX instance includes all of the data and formatting from the resource, including list grouping, crosstab dimensions and styling information.

Please note that the LDX instance that represents a specific IBM Cognos resource may change, but will always comply with the `layoutDataXMLV2.xsd` schema. Do not assume that LDX output will always be exactly the same from one run to the next.

The LDX schema file in an IBM Cognos Analytics installation can be found at *installation_location/templates/ccs/wsdl/layoutDataXMLV2.xsd*. You can open this file in an XML schema editor to examine its structure. For reference information, see [Chapter 16, “Layout Data \(LDX\) schema reference,” on page 167](#).

You can easily obtain the LDX representation of a report by using the REST interface to run the report. The LDX document is rendered in a Web browser and you can view the XML in the browser or save the document and examine it using an XML editor. See [“Retrieving report data” on page 16](#) for more information.

The LDX samples used in the following topics are based on the Sample Outdoors Company sample databases and reports included in IBM Cognos Analytics.

Basic structure of a layout data document

Each layout data document contains a representation of all the data and layout information from the source resource output.

The root element in a layout data document is either `document`, if the layout data document represents the entire source resource, or `filterResultSet` if the layout data document represents a filtered subset of the source resource.

An LDX document contains the following elements:

- `secondaryOperations` elements that indicate which secondary operations are allowed. See [“Secondary operations” on page 50](#) for more information.
- A `versionBase` element if the report is a saved report.
- `locationReference` elements at the beginning of a layout data document that specify locations in the source resource. These locations are referenced by layout elements in the layout data document. See [“Location references” on page 50](#) for more information.
- The report output is contained in
 - `pages` elements if the root element is `document`. There will be one `pages` element for each page in the source resource. See [“Report output structure” on page 51](#) for more information.

- `filterResult` elements if the root element is `filterResultSet`. There will be one `pages` element for each selected report element. See [“Filter output structure” on page 54](#) for more information.
- `drillDefinitions` elements if there are drill throughs defined in the report. See [“Sample drill-through definitions in LDX format” on page 60](#) for more information.
- `styleGroup` elements that contain style information for the report content. See [“Style information” on page 50](#) for more information.

Secondary operations

Many IBM Cognos Mashup Service applications require multiple interactions with the IBM Cognos Analytics server for a single report. These interactions include:

- Retrieving report output one page at a time.
- Collecting report prompts.
- Drilling up or down in a report.

The contents of the `value` child element of the `secondaryOperations` element indicate which secondary operations are available for the report.

See the chapters on developing mashup applications for information about how to send secondary requests to the BI server.

Location references

You can specify locations in the source based on the report specification.

`locationReference` elements are referenced by elements further down in the layout data document. An example is shown here.

```
<locationReference>
  <ref>R40</ref>
  <loc>./layouts/layout/reportPages/page/pageBody/contents/list</loc>
</locationReference>
```

In this example, the `ref` element is referenced in the body of the report in the following way:

```
<lst>
  <id>List1</id>
  <ref>R40</ref>
```

The `ref` element provides the report specification location of the `lst` element in the report. See the *IBM Cognos Software Development Kit Developer Guide* for more information about report specifications.

Style information

Styles are defined within each layout data document in a series of `styleGroup` elements. Each `styleGroup` element represents one style used in the document and has a `name` element to specify a name. This name is referenced in a layout element using the `style` child element.

For example, the following cell,

```
<cell>
  <ref>R9</ref>
  <style>S9</style>
  <item>
    <txt>
      <ref>R8</ref>
      <ctx>12:11</ctx>
      <style>S8</style>
      <val>Lanterns</val>
      <valTyp>text</valTyp>
      <fmtVal>Lanterns</fmtVal>
    </txt>
  </item>
</cell>
```

references the following style:

```
<styleGroup>
  <name>S9</name>
  <font>
    <family>Tahoma</family>
    <size>
      <val>8.000000</val>
      <units>PT</units>
    </size>
  </font>
  <textStyle>
    <strictLineBreaking>true</strictLineBreaking>
  </textStyle>
  <boxStyle>
    ...
  </boxStyle>
  <fgColor>
    <Red>0</Red>
    <Green>0</Green>
    <Blue>0</Blue>
  </fgColor>
  <vAlign>TOP</vAlign>
</styleGroup>
```

Report output structure

This sample illustrates the main parts of a layout data document.

This example is based on the sample report **Employee Satisfaction 2012**.

The REST URL to run this report and obtain the LDX output is shown here:

```
http://localhost/ibmcognos/bi/v1/disp/rds/pagedReportData
/path/Public%2520Folders/Samples/Models
/G0%2520Data%2520Warehouse%2520%2528analysis%2529
/Report%2520Studio%2520Report%2520Samples/Employee%2520Satisfaction%25202012
```

The HTML output of the report is shown here.



Figure 7. Employee Satisfaction 2012 report

This report output displays the following items:


```

<ref>R66</ref>
<style>S68</style>
<cspan>2</cspan>
<item>
  <blk>
    <ref>R32</ref>
    <style>S32</style>
    <item>
      <txt>
        <ref>R31</ref>
        <style>S31</style>
        <val>Employee rankings and terminations by department</val>
        <valTyp>text</valTyp>
      </txt>
    </item>
  </blk>
</item>
<item>
  <ctab>
    <id>Crosstab1</id>
    ...
  </ctab>
</item>
</tcell>
</trow>
</tbl>
</item>
</body>
<footer>
  ...
</footer>
</page>
</pages>

```

A [tbl](#) element is used to layout the principal report parts. The first [tcell](#) contains a [cht](#) with the **Survey topic scores by department** combination chart. In the same cell following the chart is a [blk](#) element containing **Customer Service average score is -12.1% compared to the company average**. A [sngl](#) element contains the calculated value in the sentence. The second [tcell](#) contains the **Survey topic scores, targets and industry standard** combination chart.

The last [tcell](#) spans two cells and contains a [blk](#) element containing the crosstab title followed by a [ctab](#) element that contains the crosstab. See [“Sample crosstab in LDX format” on page 57](#) for more information on crosstabs.

Reports with multiple pages

Many reports span several pages when viewed in IBM Cognos Viewer. You can retrieve reports a page at a time, or you can retrieve the entire report, using the Mashup Service. When retrieving an entire report, you can choose to receive the report in one page or split into separate pages corresponding to the pagination displayed by IBM Cognos Viewer.

For example, the sample report **Public Folders > Samples > Models > GO Data Warehouse (analysis) > Reporting Report Samples > Budget vs. Actual** spans three pages when viewed in Cognos Viewer. This report can be retrieved in one page using the following URL.

```

http://localhost/ibmcognos/bi/v1/disp/rds/reportData/path
/Public%20Folders/Samples/Models
/G0%20Data%20Warehouse%20%28analysis%29/Report%20Studio%20Report%20Samples
/Budget%20vs.%20Actual?includeLayout=true

```

The report output will contain a single [pages](#) that contains the entire report. If the report is retrieved using the following URL, it will contain three [pages](#) elements, each containing the same data as each page of the Cognos Viewer output.

```

http://localhost/ibmcognos/bi/v1/disp/rds/reportData/path
/Public%20Folders/Samples/Models
/G0%20Data%20Warehouse%20%28analysis%29/Report%20Studio%20Report%20Samples
/Budget%20vs.%20Actual?includePageBreaks=true&includeLayout=true

```

Filter output structure

You can request a filtered output containing parts of a report output.

Using the same report as in “Report output structure” on page 51, you can request a filtered output containing one of the combination charts and the crosstab.

The REST URL to run this report and obtain the LDX output is shown here:

```
http://localhost/ibmcognos/bi/v1/disp/rds/pagedReportData/path
/Public%2520Folders/Samples/Models
/GO%2520Data%2520Warehouse%2520%2528analysis%2529
/Report%2520Studio%2520Report%2520Samples/Employee%2520Satisfaction%25202006
?selection=Combination
Chart - survey scores and benchmark;Crosstab1
```

The following sample XML is the filtered report in LDX format. This sample XML does not include the entire layout data document. Removed sections are represented by ellipses (...).

```
<filterResultSet...
  <filterResult>
    <filterType>OBJECT_ID</filterType>
    <filterValue>Combination Chart - survey scores and benchmark</filterValue>
    <reportElement>
      <cht>
        <id>Combination Chart - survey scores and benchmark</id>
        ...
      </cht>
    </reportElement>
  </filterResult>
  <filterResult>
    <filterType>OBJECT_ID</filterType>
    <filterValue>Crosstab1</filterValue>
    <reportElement>
      <ctab>
        <id>Crosstab1</id>
        ...
      </ctab>
    </reportElement>
  </filterResult>
  ...
```

Since this is a filtered report, the root element is a `filterResultSet` element. This element contains two `filterResult` elements, one for each requested report part. The value of the `filterType` elements is `OBJECT_ID`, indicating that we filtered on a named report part, which is contained in the value of `filterValue` elements.

Each `reportElement` element contains a requested chart or crosstab.

Sample grouped list in LDX format

This sample illustrates the main parts of a layout data document for a grouped list report.

This example is based on the sample report **Product Quantity and Price**.

The REST URL to run this report is shown here:

```
http://localhost/ibmcognos/bi/v1/disp/rds/pagedReportData/path
/Public%2520Folders/Samples/Models/GO%2520Data%2520Warehouse%2520%2528analysis%2529
/Report%2520Studio%2520Report%2520Samples/Employee%2520Satisfaction%25202006
```

The HTML output of the grouped list report is shown here.

Product type	Product	Quantity	Unit sale price
Binoculars	Opera Vision	82,016	\$109.44
	Ranger Vision	251,865	\$164.91
	Seeker 35	296,455	\$99.17
	Seeker 50	159,701	\$126.31
	Seeker Extreme	112,199	\$167.12
	Seeker Mini	172,851	\$75.68
Binoculars			
Climbing Accessories	Firefly Charger	302,114	\$51.82
	Firefly Climbing Lamp	213,370	\$37.49
	Firefly Rechargeable Battery	1,332,666	\$7.35
	Granite Belay	259,975	\$66.23
	Granite Carabiner	3,146,194	\$3.81
	Granite Chalk Bag	202,090	\$17.85
	Granite Pulley	393,842	\$36.92
Climbing Accessories			
Cooking Gear	TrailChef Canteen	965,723	\$11.96
	TrailChef Cook Set	813,780	\$44.72
	TrailChef Cup	1,812,123	\$3.36
	TrailChef Deluxe Cook Set	442,136	\$111.07
	TrailChef Double Flame	245,559	\$138.59
	TrailChef Kettle	2,336,950	\$11.66
	TrailChef Kitchen Kit	866,669	\$22.76

Figure 8. HTML output of the grouped list report

The following sample XML is the grouped list report in LDX format. This sample XML does not include the entire layout data document. Removed sections are represented by ellipses (...).

```

<document...
...
<pages>
  <page>
    <id>Page1</id>
    <header>
      ...
    </header>
    <body>
      <item>
        <lst>
          <id>List1</id>
          <ref>R40</ref>
          <style>S40</style>
          <colTitle>
            <ref>R20</ref>
            <style>S20</style>
            <item>
              <txt>
                ...
                <val>Product type</val>
                ...
              </txt>
            </item>
          </colTitle>
          ...
        </group>
      </item>
    </body>
  </page>
</pages>
<grp>
  <di>Product type</di>
  <dv>Binoculars</dv>

```

```

<row>
  <cell>
    <ref>R29</ref>
    <style>S29</style>
    <rspace>6</rspace>
    <item>
      <txt>
        ...
        <val>Binoculars</val>
      </txt>
    </item>
  </cell>
  <cell>
    <ref>R31</ref>
    <style>S31</style>
    <item>
      <txt>
        ...
        <val>Opera Vision</val>
      </txt>
    </item>
  </cell>
  <cell>
    <ref>R33</ref>
    <style>S33</style>
    <item>
      <txt>
        ...
        <val>82016</val>
      </txt>
    </item>
  </cell>
  <cell>
    <ref>R35</ref>
    <style>S35</style>
    <item>
      <txt>
        ...
        <val>109.436407</val>
      </txt>
    </item>
  </cell>
</row>
<row>
  <cell>
    <ref>R31</ref>
    <style>S31</style>
    <item>
      <txt>
        ...
        <val>Ranger Vision</val>
      </txt>
    </item>
  </cell>
  <cell>
    ...
  </cell>
</row>
<footer>
  <row>
    <cell>
      <ref>R38</ref>
      <style>S38</style>
      <cspace>4</cspace>
      <item>
        <txt>
          ...
          <val>Binoculars</val>
        </txt>
      </item>
    </cell>
  </row>
</footer>
<depth>1</depth>
</grp>
<grp>
  <di>Product type</di>
  <dv>Climbing Accessories</dv>
</row>

```

```

        ...
        </grp>
        <depth>0</depth>
      </group>
    </lst>
  </item>
</body>
<footer>
  ...
</footer>
</page>
</pages>
..

```

The sample XML includes one page of rendered content, represented by the `page` element. The list is located on the body of the page and is represented by the `lst` element. Within the list there are four columns, each with a `colTitle` element for the titles.

Because this is a grouped list, each value from the grouped data item in the report output appears in the layout data document, represented by a `grp` element. The `di` child element specifies the data item name, and the `dv` child element specifies the data item value.

Sample crosstab in LDX format

This sample illustrates the main parts of an layout data document for a crosstab report.

This example is based on the sample report **Returns by Order Method**.

This report is run using a filter to return just the crosstab. The REST URL to run this report is shown here:

```

http://localhost/ibmcognos/bi/v1/disp/rds/pagedReportData/path
/Public%20Folders/Samples/Models/G0%20Data%20Warehouse%20%28analysis%29
/Report%20Studio%20Report%20Samples
/Returns%20by%20Order%20Method?selection=Crosstab1

```

Part of the HTML output of the crosstab report is shown here.

Return quantity	Defective product	Incomplete product	Unsatisfactory product	Wrong product shipped	2004	2005	2006	2007
Camping Equipment	36,046	57,043	61,549	52,199	33,817	50,769	57,013	65,238
Golf Equipment	6,221	5,817	10,068	13,105	6,287	6,731	14,047	8,146
Mountaineering Equipment	15,492	8,176	27,012	30,765		20,635	34,530	26,280
Outdoor Protection	79,351	374	230,481	7,210	217,622	62,349	30,670	6,775
Personal Accessories	46,290	26,808	34,934	98,875	43,834	52,190	63,056	47,827

Figure 9. Crosstab report sample

The following sample XML is the crosstab report in LDX format. This sample XML does not include the entire layout data document. Removed sections are represented by ellipses (...).

```

<filterResultSet...
  <filterResult>
    <filterType>OBJECT_ID</filterType>
    <filterValue>Crosstab1</filterValue>
    <reportElement>
      <ctab>
        <id>Crosstab1</id>
        <ref>R13</ref>
        <style>S13</style>
        <corner>
          <ref>R4</ref>
          <ctx>1</ctx>
          <style>S4</style>
          <item>
            <txt>
              <ref>R1</ref>
              <style>S1</style>
              <val>Return quantity</val>
              <valTyp>text</valTyp>
            </txt>

```

```

    </item>
  </corner>
</column>
<column>
  <name>
    <ref>R5</ref>
    <ctx>2</ctx>
    <style>S5</style>
    <item>
      <txt>
        <ref>R2</ref>
        <ctx>2</ctx>
        <style>S2</style>
        <val>Defective product</val>
        <valTyp>text</valTyp>
      </txt>
    </item>
  </name>
  <start>0</start>
  <size>1</size>
</column>
<column>
  <name>
    <ref>R5</ref>
    <ctx>3</ctx>
    <style>S5</style>
    <item>
      <txt>
        <ref>R2</ref>
        <ctx>3</ctx>
        <style>S2</style>
        <val>Incomplete product</val>
        <valTyp>text</valTyp>
      </txt>
    </item>
  </name>
  <start>1</start>
  <size>1</size>
</column>
...
<row>
  <name>
    <ref>R9</ref>
    <ctx>10</ctx>
    <style>S9</style>
    <item>
      <txt>
        <ref>R8</ref>
        <ctx>10</ctx>
        <style>S8</style>
        <val>Camping Equipment</val>
        <valTyp>text</valTyp>
      </txt>
    </item>
  </name>
  <start>0</start>
  <size>1</size>
</row>
...
<table>
  <row>
    <cell>
      <ref>R11</ref>
      <ctx>11::10::2</ctx>
      <style>S11</style>
      <item>
        <txt>
          <ref>R10</ref>
          <style>S10</style>
          <val>36046</val>
          <valTyp>number</valTyp>
          <fmtVal>36,046</fmtVal>
          <fmtPatrn>#,##0</fmtPatrn>
          <exclPatrn>\#\, \#\#0</exclPatrn>
        </txt>
      </item>
    </cell>
    ...
  </row>

```

The crosstab is represented by the `ctab` element. The text that appears in the corner of the crosstab, **Return quantity**, is represented by the `corner` element. The header values that appear at the top of each

column are represented by `txt` elements inside a series of `column` elements. The header values for the row dimension appear in a series of `row` elements.

The `start` element in each row and column specifies the row or column to which the header corresponds. For example, the value in the first column header is 2004, and the `start` value is 0. This means that **Defective product** is the header for the first column in the data table. The `start` value for the second column header is 1, and the `start` values for each column header increase incrementally from left to right. The `size` element specifies the row or column span. In this example, each column and row header span a single row or column, therefore the value of the `size` element is always 1.

The measure values that appear in the centre of the crosstab are represented by a `table` element.

Sample drill-up and drill-down report in LDX format

In some reports, you can drill up or drill down to move through a hierarchy of information.

The ability to drill up or drill down is indicated by the presence of `drillAction` elements.

This example uses the sample report **Public Folders > Samples > Models > GO Data Warehouse (analysis) > Reporting Report Samples > Customer Returns and Satisfaction**.

This portion of the report in IBM Cognos Viewer displays a drillable report element.



Retailer name
1 for 1 Sports shop
1 for 1 Sports shop

Figure 10. Drillable report element

The following sample XML is the report output in LDX format. This sample XML does not include the entire layout data document. Removed sections are represented by ellipses (...).

```
...
<di>Retailer name</di>
<dv>1 for 1 Sports shop</dv>
<grp>
  <di>Retailer type</di>
  <dv>Outdoors Shop</dv>
  <grp>
    <di>Retailer topic score</di>
    <dv>0.7179375</dv>
    <row>
      <cell>
        <ref>R66</ref>
        <style>S66</style>
        <item>
          <txt>
            <ref>R65</ref>
            <ctx>50</ctx>
            <style>S65</style>
            <drillAction>
              <direction>UP</direction>
            </drillAction>
            <drillAction>
              <direction>DOWN</direction>
            </drillAction>
            <val>1 for 1 Sports shop</val>
            <valTyp>text</valTyp>
            <fmtVal>1 for 1 Sports shop</fmtVal>
          </txt>
        </item>
      </cell>
    </row>
  </grp>
</grp>
...
```

The `drillAction` element indicates that we can drill UP or DOWN on **1 for 1 Sports shop**.

Sample drill-through definitions in LDX format

Using drill-through access, you can move from one report to another within a session while maintaining your focus on the same piece of data.

Drill throughs are defined in two places in each layout data document. The first place is the drill-through definition, the second is the drill-through instance.

This example is based on a drill through in the sample report **Public Folders > Samples > Models > GO Data Warehouse (analysis) > Reporting Report Samples > Employee Satisfaction 2006**. See the topic about using drill-through access in the *IBM Cognos Analytics Reporting User Guide* for more information on this report.

The drill-through definitions are defined in `drill` elements that are children of the `drillDefinitions` element. Each definition specifies the general information for a drill through, including whether or not it is prompted, the list of parameters available, and whether or not to show the target resource in a new window. Each `drill` element has a `drillRef` child element that specifies the identifier for the drill-through definition. For example:

```
<drillDefinitions>
  <drill>
    <drillRef>0</drillRef>
    <label>DrillToHiddenRep</label>
    <showInNewWindow>false</showInNewWindow>
    <sendFilterContext>false</sendFilterContext>
    <prompt>no</prompt>
    <outputFormat/>
    <method>execute</method>
    <targetPath>/content/folder[@name='Samples']/folder[@name='Models']
      /package[@name='GO Data Warehouse (query)']
      /folder[@name='Reporting Report Samples']
      /report[@name='Compensation (hidden)']</targetPath>
    <parameters>
      <parameter>
        <name>pPosition</name>
        <type>xsdString</type>
      </parameter>
    </parameters>
    <modelPaths>
      <objectPath>storeId("i81b8b50c4a284aeeaa6253b3b4a126f7")</objectPath>
      <objectPath>storeId("if35fc523ed39464dbe3c11fd7f91e308")/model[last()]</objectPath>
      <objectPath>/content/folder[@name='Samples']/folder[@name='Models']
        /package[@name='GO Data Warehouse (analysis)']
        /model[@name='model']</objectPath>
      <objectPath>/content/folder[@name='Samples']/folder[@name='Models']
        /package[@name='GO Data Warehouse (analysis)']
        /model[last()]</objectPath>
      <locale>en-us</locale>
    </modelPaths>
  </drill>
</drillDefinitions>
```

A drill-through instance is represented by a `drill` element on a layout element. The drill-through instance references a drill through definition using the `drillRef` element. For example, the following drill-through instance references the preceding drill-through definition:

```
<item>
  <txt>
    <ref>R50</ref>
    <ctx>110</ctx>
    <style>S50</style>
    <drills>
      <drill>
        <drillRef>0</drillRef>
        <parm>
          <name>pPosition</name>
          <value>Human Resources</value>
          <mun>[Employee survey].[Position-department].[Position-department]
            .[Position-department name (level 3)]->[Position-department]
            .[100].[200].[300]</mun>
        </parm>
      </drill>
    </drills>
  </txt>
</item>
```

```

</drills>
<val>Human Resources</val>
<valTyp>text</valTyp>
</txt>
</item>

```

Sample prompt request page in LDX format

This sample illustrates the main parts of a layout data document for a prompt request page. This sample is based on the sample report **Public Folders > Samples > Models > GO Data Warehouse (analysis) > Reporting Report Samples > Employee Training by Year**.

This prompt page is shown here when displayed using the standard IBM Cognos prompt interface.

Figure 11. Report prompt page

The REST URL to obtain the prompt request page in LDX format is shown here:

```

http://localhost/ibmcognos/bi/v1/disp/rds/reportPrompts/path/
Public%2520Folders/Samples/Models/G0%2520Data%2520Warehouse%2520%2528analysis%2529
/Report%2520Studio%2520Report%2520Samples/Employee%2520Training%2520by%2520Year

```

The following sample XML is the returned prompt page in LDX format. This sample XML does not include the entire layout data document. Removed sections are represented by ellipses (...).

```

<document xmlns="http://www.ibm.com/xmlns/prod/cognos/layoutData/200904">
...
  <pages>
    <page>
      <canFinish>false</canFinish>
      <canNext>true</canNext>
      <canBack>false</canBack>
      ...
      <body>
        ...
        <item>
          <blk>
            ...

```

```

<item>
  <p_value>
    <id>_P3369165171</id>
    <ref>R27</ref>
    <style>S27</style>
    <pname>P_Year</pname>
    <rows>5000</rows>
    <selectUI>DROP_DOWN</selectUI>
    <cname>Year</cname>
    <selOptions>
      <sval>
        <use>[Employee training].[Time].[Time].[Year]->[Time].[2004]</use>
        <disp>2004</disp>
      </sval>
      <sval>
        <use>[Employee training].[Time].[Time].[Year]->[Time].[2005]</use>
        <disp>2005</disp>
      </sval>
      <sval>
        <use>[Employee training].[Time].[Time].[Year]->[Time].[2006]</use>
        <disp>2006</disp>
      </sval>
      <sval>
        <use>[Employee training].[Time].[Time].[Year]->[Time].[2007]</use>
        <disp>2007</disp>
      </sval>
    </selOptions>
  </p_value>
</item>
</blk>
</item>
</body>
<footer>
  <item>
    <p_btn>
      <ref>R31</ref>
      <style>S31</style>
      <bType>CANCEL</bType>
    </p_btn>
  </item>
  <item>
    <p_btn>
      <ref>R32</ref>
      <style>S32</style>
      <bType>BACK</bType>
    </p_btn>
  </item>
  <item>
    <p_btn>
      <ref>R33</ref>
      <style>S33</style>
      <bType>FORWARD</bType>
    </p_btn>
  </item>
</footer>
</page>
</pages>
...

```

The `canBack`, `canFinish`, and `canNext` elements specify which secondary operations can be used with this page. The `p_value` element specifies that this is a **Value Prompt** control. Most of the child elements of this control correspond directly to the prompt properties exposed in Reporting. The `p_btn` elements in the document correspond to the buttons displayed on the prompt page.

For more information about prompt pages, see [“Running reports with prompts” on page 34](#).

Chapter 8. Understanding the Simple format

You can render an IBM Cognos resource in Simple format when you are developing a client application that works with specific reports or other resources and you need a format that is smaller and simpler than the layout data (LDX) format. This format is deprecated and will be removed in a future release of this product.

If you are writing a generic application for use with any IBM Cognos resource, use the LDX format. For more information, see [Chapter 7, “Understanding the Layout Data format,”](#) on page 49.

An IBM Cognos resource rendered in Simple format is similar to a resource rendered in layout data (LDX) format, but the element names are derived from object IDs and other information from the source resource.

Source resource objects that have `id` elements will use the value as the element name in Simple format. For example, the following element in LDX format:

```
<txt>
  <id>Text1</id>
  <ref>R5</ref>
  <style>S5</style>
  <val>2007</val>
  <valTyp>text</valTyp>
</txt>
```

becomes the following element in Simple format:

```
<Text1>
  <style>S5</style>
  <val>2007</val>
  <valTyp>text</valTyp>
</Text1>
```

Source resource objects that do not have `id` elements are not included in the Simple format instances.

Some resource objects have additional transformations applied in Simple format. For more information and examples, see [“List in Simple format”](#) on page 65, [“Grouped list in Simple format”](#) on page 66, [“Multiple items in a cell in Simple format”](#) on page 67, and [“Crosstab in Simple format”](#) on page 67.

Simple format XML encoding

Because special characters are not supported in XML element tags, all special characters in Simple format are encoded as follows:

- If an ID starts with a special character or a number, then the element name will become the ID preceded by the letter e. Element names in XML must start with a letter.
- A space will be encoded as two underscore characters: __
- Special characters will be encoded as `_x<code>`, where `<code>` is the 4-digit hex code that corresponds to the code for that character.

Report output structure in Simple format

You can retrieve report output in Simple format by including the `fmt=Simple` option in the URL.

The sample report from [“Report output structure”](#) on page 51 can be retrieved in Simple format with the following URL:

```
http://localhost/ibmcognos/bi/v1/disp/rds/pagedReportData/path
/Public%2520Folders/Samples/Models/G0%2520Data%2520Warehouse%2520%2528analysis%2529
```

```
/Report%2520Studio%2520Report%2520Samples  
/Employee%2520Satisfaction%25202006?fmt=Simple
```

The following sample XML is the report output in Simple format. This sample XML does not include the entire layout data document. Removed sections are represented by ellipses (...).

```
<report xmlns="http://developer.cognos.com/schemas/raas/Employee__Satisfaction__2006">  
  <Page1>  
    <header>  
      <FirstPage_x005fReportTitle2121>  
      ...  
      <FirstPage_x005fSubtitle1121>  
      ...  
    </header>  
    <body>  
      <Combination__Chart___x002d__survey__topic__scores__by__department>  
      ...  
      <Combination__Chart___x002d__survey__scores__and__benchmark>  
      ...  
      <Crosstab1>  
        <style>S67</style>  
        <Employee__ranking>  
        ...  
      </body>  
    <footer>  
      ...  
      <RunDate1>  
      ...  
      <PageNumber>  
      ...  
      <RunTime1>  
      ...  
    </footer>  
  </Page1>  
<styleGroup>  
  ...  
</report>
```

The root element of the document is a report element. The main element names in Simple format are the values of the id elements of the corresponding report parts. For example, the cht with an id value of **Combination Chart - survey topic scores by department** is rendered as a `Combination__Chart___x002d__survey__topic__scores__by__department` element in Simple format. The blk elements that do not have id child elements are omitted from the Simple report output.

The Simple report output contains StyleGroup elements that share the structure of the styleGroup elements in LDX report output.

Filter output structure in Simple format

You can retrieve filtered output in Simple format.

Using the same report as in “Report output structure in Simple format” on page 63, you can request a filtered output containing one of the combination charts and the crosstab.

The REST URL to run this report and obtain the Simple format output is shown here:

```
http://localhost/ibmcognos/bi/v1/disp/rds/pagedReportData/path/  
Public%2520Folders/Samples/Models/G0%2520Data%2520Warehouse%2520%2528analysis%2529/  
Report%2520Studio%2520Report%2520Samples/Employee%2520Satisfaction%25202006  
?selection=Combination Chart - survey scores and benchmark;Crosstab1&fmt=Simple
```

The following sample XML is the filtered report in Simple format. This sample XML does not include the entire layout data document. Removed sections are represented by ellipses (...).

```
<results xmlns="http://developer.cognos.com/schemas/raas/Employee__Satisfaction__2006">  
  <Combination__Chart___x002d__survey__scores__and__benchmark>  
  ...  
  </Combination__Chart___x002d__survey__scores__and__benchmark>  
  <Crosstab1>  
  ...  
  </Crosstab1>  
</results>
```

```

<styleGroup>
...
</results>

```

Since this is a filtered report, the root element is a `results` element. This element contains a `Combination__Chart__x002d__survey__scores__and__benchmark` element and a `Crosstab1` element, as specified in the request.

List in Simple format

For a list in Simple format, the column titles are used as the element names for the detail rows. If no titles are available in the report then columns are identified as `Column1`, `Column2`, etc.

Here is an example based on the sample report **Public Folders > Samples > Models > GO Data Warehouse (query) > SDK Report Samples > Order Product List**.

The REST URL to run this report is shown here:

```

http://localhost/ibmcognos/bi/v1/disp/rds/pagedReportData/path/
Public%2520Folders/Samples/Models/G0%2520Data%2520Warehouse%2520%2528query%2529/
SDK%2520Report%2520Samples/Order%2520Product%2520List?fmt=Simple

```

The following sample XML is the list output in Simple format. This sample XML does not include the entire document. Removed sections are represented by ellipses (...).

```

<List1>
  <style>S31</style>
  <columnTitle>
    <ref>R22</ref>
    <style>S22</style>
    <item>
      <txt>
        ...
        <val>Order number</val>
        <valTyp>text</valTyp>
      </txt>
    </item>
  </columnTitle>
  <columnTitle>
    <ref>R24</ref>
    <style>S24</style>
    <item>
      <txt>
        ...
        <val>Product</val>
        <valTyp>text</valTyp>
      </txt>
    </item>
  </columnTitle>
  <row>
    <Order__number>
      <style>S26</style>
      <val>100003</val>
      ...
    </Order__number>
    <Product>
      <style>S28</style>
      <val>Polar Extreme</val>
      ...
    </Product>
  </row>
  <row>
    <Order__number>
      <style>S26</style>
      <val>100009</val>
      ...
    </Order__number>
    <Product>
      <style>S28</style>
      <val>BugShield Natural</val>
      ...
    </Product>
  </row>

```

...

Grouped list in Simple format

For a grouped list in LDX format, the grouping levels are identified using the column titles. In a grouped list in Simple format:

- The grp element is replaced with the column title.
- The dv element value for the group is a nested element with the same name as the column title again.
- The cell value for a group only appears on the first row of that group.

Here is an example based on the sample report used in [“Sample grouped list in LDX format”](#) on page 54

The REST URL to run this report is shown here:

```
http://localhost/ibmcognos/bi/v1/disp/rds/pagedReportData/searchPath/  
content/folder[@name='Samples']/folder[@name='Models']/package[@name='GO  
Data Warehouse (query)']/folder[@name='SDK Report Samples']/report[@name='Product  
Quantity and Price']?fmt=Simple
```

The following sample XML is the grouped list output in Simple format. This sample XML does not include the entire document. Removed sections are represented by ellipses (...).

```
<List1>  
  <style>S40</style>  
  <columnTitle>  
    <ref>R20</ref>  
    <style>S20</style>  
    <item>  
      <txt>  
        ...  
        <val>Product type</val>  
        ...  
      </txt>  
    </item>  
  </columnTitle>  
  ...  
  <Product__type>  
    <Product__type>Binoculars</Product__type>  
    <row>  
      <Product__type>  
        <style>S28</style>  
        <val>Binoculars</val>  
        <valTyp>text</valTyp>  
        <fmtVal>Binoculars</fmtVal>  
      </Product__type>  
      <Product>  
        <style>S30</style>  
        <val>Opera Vision</val>  
        <valTyp>text</valTyp>  
        <fmtVal>Opera Vision</fmtVal>  
      </Product>  
      <Quantity>  
        <style>S32</style>  
        <val>82016</val>  
        <valTyp>number</valTyp>  
        <fmtVal>82,016</fmtVal>  
        <fmtPatrn>#,##0</fmtPatrn>  
        <exclPatrn>\#\, \#\#0</exclPatrn>  
      </Quantity>  
      <Unit__sale__price>  
        <style>S34</style>  
        <val>109.436407</val>  
        <valTyp>number</valTyp>  
        <fmtVal>$109.44</fmtVal>  
        <fmtPatrn>¤#,##0.00; (¤#,##0.00)</fmtPatrn>  
        <exclPatrn>\[$$-409\]\#\, \#\#0\0.00\;\\\([$$-409\]\#\, \#\#0\0.00\\\)</exclPatrn>  
      </Unit__sale__price>  
    </row>  
  </row>
```

...

Multiple items in a cell in Simple format

If there is only one item in a cell, then the cell is flattened so that the element name becomes the column associated with the cell.

If there are multiple items in a cell, then the items are identified based on their type and a number based on how many of that type of item have preceded it in that cell.

To illustrate this transformation, here is a sample cell in LDX format followed by the same cell in Simple format.

Multiple items in a cell in LDX format

```
<cell>
  <ref>R18</ref>
  <style>S18</style>
  <item>
    <txt>
      <ref>R16</ref>
      <ctx>6:4:5</ctx>
      <style>S16</style>
      <val>332986338.06</val>
      <valTyp>number</valTyp>
      <fmtVal>332,986,338.06</fmtVal>
      <fmtPatrn>#,##0.##</fmtPatrn>
      <exclPatrn>\#, \#\#0\.\#\#</exclPatrn>
    </txt>
  </item>
  <item>
    <img>
      <ref>R17</ref>
      <style>S17</style>
    </img>
  </item>
</cell>
```

Multiple items in a cell in Simple format

```
<Revenue>
  <TextFrame1>
    <style>S16</style>
    <val>332986338.06</val>
    <valTyp>number</valTyp>
    <fmtVal>332,986,338.06</fmtVal>
    <fmtPatrn>#,##0.##</fmtPatrn>
    <exclPatrn>\#, \#\#0\.\#\#</exclPatrn>
  </TextFrame1>
  <Image1>
    <style>S17</style>
  </Image1>
</Revenue>
```

Crosstab in Simple format

A table of crosstab cells is the same in Simple format as it is in LDX format. The crosstab corner is also the same in both formats. The element names for columns and rows, however, are transformed to use the data item name.

Here is an example based on the sample report used in [“Sample crosstab in LDX format”](#) on page 57

The REST URL to run this report is shown here:

```
http://localhost/ibmcognos/bi/v1/disp/rdp/pagedReportData/path/
Public%20Folders/Samples/Models/G0%20Data%20Warehouse%20%28analysis%29/
```

The following sample XML is the crosstab output in Simple format. This sample XML does not include the entire document. Removed sections are represented by ellipses (...).

```
<results xmlns="http://developer.cognos.com/schemas/raas/Returns__by__Order__Method">
  <Crosstab1>
    <style>S13</style>
    <corner>
      <ref>R1</ref>
      <style>S1</style>
      <val>Return quantity</val>
      <valTyp>text</valTyp>
    </corner>
    <Return__reason>
      <name>
        <ref>R5</ref>
        <ctx>2</ctx>
        <style>S5</style>
        <item>
          <txt>
            <ref>R2</ref>
            <ctx>2</ctx>
            <style>S2</style>
            <val>Defective product</val>
            <valTyp>text</valTyp>
          </txt>
        </item>
      </name>
      <start>0</start>
      <size>1</size>
    </Return__reason>
    <Return__reason>
      <name>
        <ref>R5</ref>
        <ctx>3</ctx>
        <style>S5</style>
        <item>
          <txt>
            <ref>R2</ref>
            <ctx>3</ctx>
            <style>S2</style>
            <val>Incomplete product</val>
            <valTyp>text</valTyp>
          </txt>
        </item>
      </name>
      <start>1</start>
      <size>1</size>
    </Return__reason>
    ...
    <Product__line>
      <name>
        <ref>R9</ref>
        <ctx>10</ctx>
        <style>S9</style>
        <item>
          <txt>
            <ref>R8</ref>
            <ctx>10</ctx>
            <style>S8</style>
            <val>Camping Equipment</val>
            <valTyp>text</valTyp>
          </txt>
        </item>
      </name>
      <start>0</start>
      <size>1</size>
    </Product__line>
    <Product__line>
      <name>
        <ref>R9</ref>
        <ctx>19</ctx>
        <style>S9</style>
        <item>
          <txt>
            <ref>R8</ref>
            <ctx>19</ctx>
            <style>S8</style>
```

```

        <val>Mountaineering Equipment</val>
        <valTyp>text</valTyp>
    </txt>
</item>
</name>
<start>1</start>
<size>1</size>
</Product__line>
...
<table>
  <row>
    <cell>
      <ref>R11</ref>
      <ctx>11::10::2</ctx>
      <style>S11</style>
      <item>
        <txt>
          <ref>R10</ref>
          <style>S10</style>
          <val>36046</val>
          <valTyp>number</valTyp>
          <fmtVal>36,046</fmtVal>
          <fmtPatrn>#,##0</fmtPatrn>
          <exclPatrn>\#\, \#\#0</exclPatrn>
        </txt>
      </item>
    </cell>
  </row>
</table>

```

Chapter 9. Understanding the DataSet format

You can render an IBM Cognos resource in the DataSet format when you are only interested in the data contained in the report output, and not in any formatting data.

DataSet format output consists of a dataSet root element containing one or more dataTable elements. Each dataTable element corresponds to a report part, or to a page of report part output if the report is requested with page breaks.

Requests for DataSet formatted output will usually be for a single report part without page breaks.

Sample grouped list in DataSet format

This sample illustrates the main parts of a DataSet document for a grouped list report.

Here is an example based on the sample report used in [“Sample grouped list in LDX format”](#) on page 54

The REST URL to run this report is shown here:

```
http://localhost/ibmcognos/bi/v1/disp/rds/reportData/path
/Public%2520Folders/Samples/Models/G0%2520Data%2520Warehouse%2520%2528analysis%2529
/Report%2520Studio%2520Report%2520Samples
/Employee%2520Satisfaction%25202006?fmt=DataSet
```

The following sample XML is the grouped list report in DataSet format. This sample XML does not include the entire layout data document. Removed sections are represented by ellipses (...).

```
<dataSet>
  <dataTable>
    <id>List1</id>
    <row>
      <Product__type>Binoculars</Product__type>
      <Product>Opera Vision</Product>
      <Quantity>82016</Quantity>
      <Unit__sale__price>109.436407</Unit__sale__price>
    </row>
    ...
    <row>
      <Product__type>Binoculars</Product__type>
      <Product>Seeker Mini</Product>
      <Quantity>172851</Quantity>
      <Unit__sale__price>75.681431</Unit__sale__price>
    </row>
    <row>
      <Product__type>Binoculars</Product__type>
    </row>
    <row>
      <Product__type>Climbing Accessories</Product__type>
      <Product>Firefly Charger</Product>
      <Quantity>302114</Quantity>
      <Unit__sale__price>51.817049</Unit__sale__price>
    </row>
    ...
  </dataTable>
</dataSet>
```

The id child element of the dataTable contains the name of the report part from Reporting. Each row in the table is represented by a row element. Element names inside the row element are based on the column title names in the report, and the content of these elements is the cell value from the table.

Sample crosstab in DataSet format

This sample illustrates the main parts of a DataSet document for a crosstab report.

Here is an example based on the sample report used in [“Sample crosstab in LDX format”](#) on page 57

This report is run using a filter to return just the crosstab. The REST URL to run this report is shown here:

```
http://localhost/ibmcognos/bi/v1/disp/rds/reportData/path
/Public%20Folders/Samples/Models/G0%20Data%20Warehouse%20%28analysis%29
/Report%20Studio%20Report%20Samples/Returns%20by%20Order%20Method
?selection=Crosstab1&fmt=DataSet
```

The following sample XML is the crosstab report in LDX format. This sample XML does not include the entire layout data document. Removed sections are represented by ellipses (...).

```
<dataSet>
  <dataTable>
    <id>Crosstab1</id>
    <row>
      <Product__line>Camping Equipment</Product__line>
      <Defective__product>36046</Defective__product>
      <Incomplete__product>57043</Incomplete__product>
      <Wrong__product__shipped>52199</Wrong__product__shipped>
      <Unsatisfactory__product>61549</Unsatisfactory__product>
      <e2004>33817</e2004>
      <e2005>50769</e2005>
      <e2006>57013</e2006>
      <e2007>65238</e2007>
    </row>
    ...
    <row>
      <Product__line>Golf Equipment</Product__line>
      <Defective__product>6221</Defective__product>
      <Incomplete__product>5817</Incomplete__product>
      <Wrong__product__shipped>13105</Wrong__product__shipped>
      <Unsatisfactory__product>10068</Unsatisfactory__product>
      <e2004>6287</e2004>
      <e2005>6731</e2005>
      <e2006>14047</e2006>
      <e2007>8146</e2007>
    </row>
  </dataTable>
</dataSet>
```

As with the grouped list example, element names in the row elements are derived from the column title names in the original report.

Sample chart in DataSet format

This sample illustrates the main parts of a DataSet document for a chart report.

This example is based on the sample report **Public Folders > Samples > Models > GO Data Warehouse (analysis) > Reporting Report Samples > Employee Satisfaction 2012**.

The REST URL to run this report and obtain the LDX output is shown here:

```
http://localhost/ibmcognos/bi/v1/disp/rds/reportData/path/
Public%2520Folders/Samples/Models/G0%2520Data%2520Warehouse%2520%2528analysis%2529/
Report%2520Studio%2520Report%2520Samples/Employee%2520Satisfaction%25202012
?selection=Combination Chart - survey scores and benchmark&fmt=DataSet
```

The HTML output of the report is shown here.

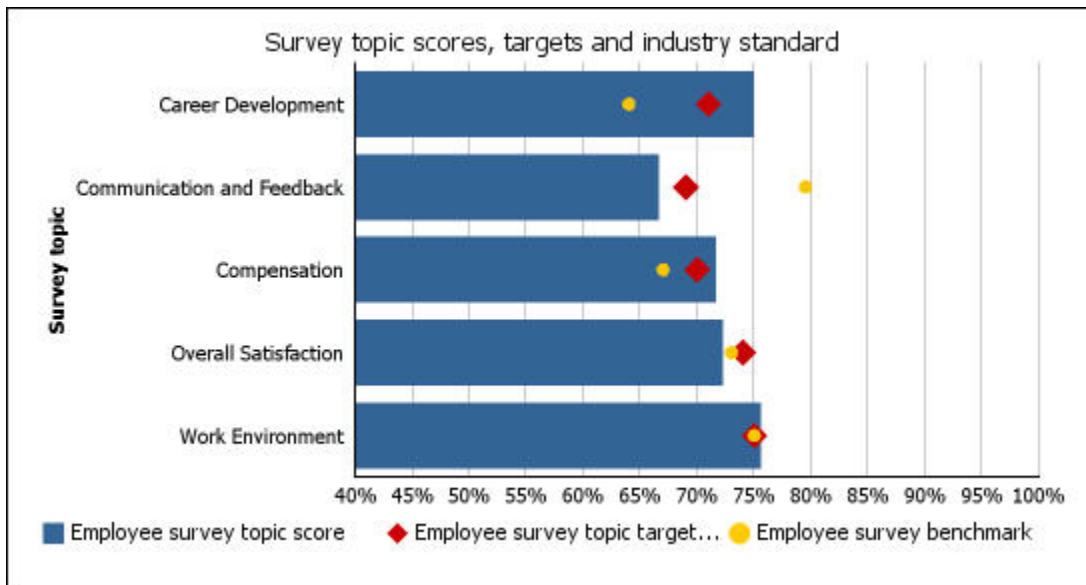


Figure 12. Chart from Employee Satisfaction 2012 report

An abbreviated version of the `pages` element is shown here.

```
<dataSet>
  <dataTable>
    <id>Combination Chart - survey scores and benchmark</id>
    <row>
      <Survey__topic>Overall Satisfaction</Survey__topic>
      <Actual__score>Employee survey topic score</Actual__score>
      <Topic__target__score>0.722459</Topic__target__score>
      <Industry__Standard/>
      <dim5/>
      <dim6/>
      <dim7/>
    </row>
    ...
    <row>
      <Survey__topic>Overall Satisfaction</Survey__topic>
      <Actual__score/>
      <Topic__target__score/>
      <Industry__Standard>Employee survey topic target score</Industry__Standard>
      <dim5>0.740000</dim5>
      <dim6/>
      <dim7/>
    </row>
    ...
    <row>
      <Survey__topic>Overall Satisfaction</Survey__topic>
      <Actual__score/>
      <Topic__target__score/>
      <Industry__Standard/>
      <dim5/>
      <dim6>Employee survey benchmark</dim6>
      <dim7>0.730000</dim7>
    </row>
    ...
  </dataTable>
</dataSet>
```

This chart contains three data points for each of five rows, giving a total of 15 data points. The DataSet report output contains 15 row elements, one for each data point. The preceding code snippet displays the three data points for the first row, **Overall Satisfaction**.

Chapter 10. Troubleshooting Mashup Service applications

This section provides information about potential problems you may encounter when using the IBM Cognos Mashup Service and provides solutions and workarounds.

For troubleshooting information that is not specific to the Mashup Service, see the Troubleshooting section of the *IBM Cognos Analytics Troubleshooting Guide*. You can also refer to component-specific documents.

In IBM Cognos Connection, the service that supports the Mashup Service is called the report data service. You can set logging levels for this service for use when debugging Mashup Service problems. See the *IBM Cognos Analytics Administration and Security Guide* for instruction on setting up logging.

Attempting to access a saved report version causes the report to be run

If your report is run when you are attempting to retrieve a saved report version, ensure you have modified the report properties in IBM Cognos Connection.

See [“Saving report versions” on page 33](#) for more information.

SOAP application loops indefinitely while waiting for output

If your SOAP application loops indefinitely while waiting for output, ensure you are copying the response session element to the request session element inside the loop that waits for report output.

See [“Running Mashup Service methods” on page 20](#) for details.

SOAP application cannot get response from server

If your REST application requires authentication, you must copy the headers from the authentication object to the report data service object.

See [“Creating a report service instance” on page 19](#) for details.

Web server responses vary for "async=MANUAL" REST option

If your REST application uses the `async=MANUAL` option and also examines the body of this http response, you should be aware that the contents of the body will differ depending on which Web server is being used by IBM Cognos.

XPath limitations in REST requests

If your REST application uses the `xpath` option you should be aware that only a subset of XPath can be used.

For more information, see [“Using XPath expressions to filter report output” on page 30](#).

Cookies are required for REST authentication

If your REST application needs to authenticate users to the IBM Cognos server, you must have cookies enabled in your Web browser.

A page not found error is returned for a Mashup Service request

Cognos Mashup Service requests may return a page not found error.

There are two possible solutions for this error as explained here:

- Ensure that the Gateway URI in IBM Cognos Configuration is set to the name of the server and not to localhost.
- If you are using the `path` or `searchPath` source types, try using the `report` source type. If this works, the `path` or `searchPath` you tried may have been incorrect.

Updated content is not returned when using the Windows Internet Explorer browser for development work

In the **Temporary Internet Files and History Settings** dialog box, check for newer versions of Web pages every time the browser visits the Web page.

REST requests do not work when the path or searchPath contains non-Latin-1 characters

Some Web servers do not correctly handle URLs containing URL encodings of characters that are not in the Latin-1 character set.

This can occur if your IBM Cognos Analytics installation is in a language that has characters that are not in the Latin-1 character set and you are using the `path` or `searchPath` source types.

In this case, instead of using the standard URL-encoding (`%xx`), encode non-Latin-1 characters in the `path` or `searchPath` as `_xCCCC`, where CCCC is the hexadecimal UTF-8 code point for the character.

Notes

- SOAP applications are not affected by this issue.
- If you have the sequence `_x` in the URL, encode it as `_x005Fx`.
- The sequence `__` (two underscores) is interpreted as a space character. If you have `__` in the URL, encode it as `_x005F_x005F`.
- REST options appearing after the question-mark symbol (?) in a URL are not affected since they are not decoded by the Web server. They should be URL-encoded using the standard URI-encoding procedure.

Asynchronous REST requests do not work when the Web server uses the Apache HTTPClient

Asynchronous REST requests use redirects to the same URL while waiting for the report request to complete. If your server uses the Apache HTTPClient, ensure that the value of the HTTP client parameter `http.protocol.allow-circular-redirects` is `true`.

Adding a service reference in Microsoft Visual Studio 2008 or later fails

Using **Add Service Reference** in Microsoft Visual Studio 2008 or later fails. The service reference assumes a SOAP 1.2 interface but the IBM Cognos Mashup Service uses a SOAP 1.1 interface.

To add a Cognos Mashup Service reference, in the **Add Service Reference** dialog box, click **Advanced**. In the **Service Reference Settings** dialog box, click **Add Web Reference**. You can now add the CognosMashup Service Web reference.

Missing report-specific SOAP methods for some reports

The following methods are missing from the report-specific WSDL for some reports.

- `drill_<element>`
- `getFormatted_<element>`
- `get_<element>`

In addition, the response to a `getReport` method request consists of the report output in Layout Data (LDX) format, not in Simple format.

Note: The response is returned in the report-specific namespace, not in the generic LDX namespace.

Reports with certain structural elements are subject to this limitation. For more information, see [“Report-specific method limitations for some reports”](#) on page 23.

Retrieving multiple report outputs in a single-signon authentication environment fails

When attempting to retrieve multiple report outputs in a single-signon authentication environment, one or more of the retrievals fails with the error code RDS-ERR-1000.

This problem occurs because session cookies are being overwritten by multiple asynchronous report requests.

Resolve this issue with one of the following workarounds.

- Wait until a report output is retrieved before requesting a subsequent report.
- Request each report from a different HTML `iframe` element.
- Use a URL to run each report and display it in Cognos Viewer. For more information, see [“Using a URL to display a report in IBM Cognos Viewer”](#) on page 47.

Cognos Mashup Service session expires before timeout limit for authentication provider

When attempting to run a report using the IBM Cognos Mashup Service, the error message "RDS-ERR-1020 The currently provided credentials are invalid. Please provide the

logon_credentials." is displayed even though the inactivity timeout for the authentication provider has not been reached.

This problem occurs because when you log on a CAM passport is created for your Web browser session. This passport is checked first when you send a Cognos Mashup Service and, if it has expired, a new logon page is returned by the dispatcher.

You can resolve this issue in one of two ways.

- Set the inactivity timeout in IBM Cognos Configuration to a value greater than the inactivity timeout of your authentication provider. The timeout values is set in the **Security > Authentication** window in Cognos Configuration.
- Log off from the Cognos Mashup Service before sending additional requests. This action will clear the CAM passport.

RDS-ERR-1031 error message is displayed when running a report

When attempting to run a report using the IBM Cognos Mashup Service, the error message "RDS-ERR-1031 Report Data Service was unable to retrieve the metadata..." is displayed.

This problem can occur if the user only has EXECUTE and TRAVERSE permissions for the report package.

You can resolve this issue by giving the user READ permission for the report package.

Chapter 11. Upgrading Mashup Service applications

To take advantage of new features in the IBM Cognos Mashup Service, upgrade your Mashup Service applications to comply with the latest version. Some features of previous releases are deprecated in a current release, and will not be available in future releases. You can make minor changes so that your existing applications can function with a current release, however, we recommend that you fully upgrade your applications to the latest version if possible.

Before you can upgrade your Mashup Service applications, you must upgrade your server software from the previous version and install the IBM Cognos Software Development Kit.

Upgrading to version 10.2.2

If you have Mashup Service applications created in previous versions of IBM Cognos Analytics, you can modify them to take advantages of the new features introduced in version 10.2.2.

You should review the new features described in [“New features in version 10.2.2” on page 1](#) to see if their use could enhance your applications.

If you are upgrading from IBM Cognos Analytics version 8.4.1, you should also review [“New features in version 10.1.0” on page 4](#)

If you are upgrading Mashup Service applications from IBM Cognos Analytics version 8.4.0 you will need to make the changes described in [“Upgrading to version 8.4.1” on page 81](#).

Upgrading SOAP applications

If you have a SOAP application, created in a previous version of IBM Cognos Analytics, you simply need to update the WSDL reference in your integrated development environment (IDE) to point to a web server running IBM Cognos Analytics version 10.2.2. Your application will now use the latest versions of the Layout Data and RDS schemas.

If you are creating SOAP messages yourself, you should change the SOAPAction header to `http://www.ibm.com/xmlns/prod/cognos/rds/201310`.

Upgrading REST applications

You will need to modify your REST application to use the latest versions of the Layout Data and RDS schemas. Use the `v` REST option with a value of 3 to specify the latest schema versions.

The syntax of secondary requests differs when using the `v` option. If you specify the option `v=3` on a resource call, the web server response look like this:

```
http://localhost/ibmcognos/bi/v1/disp/rds/sessionOutput  
/conversationID/ia1204bcaaa004c64b74921108f07c227?v=3
```

You would submit the following URL to receive the next page of output:

```
http://localhost/ibmcognos/bi/v1/disp/rds/sessionOutput  
/conversationID/ia1204bcaaa004c64b74921108f07c227/next?v=3
```

Upgrading to version 10.2.1

If you have Mashup Service applications created in IBM Cognos Analytics versions 10.2, 10.1.1, 10.1.0 or 8.4.1, you do not need to make any changes to run them in version 10.2.1.

However, you should review the new features described in [“New features in version 10.2.1” on page 2](#) to see if their use could enhance your applications.

If you are upgrading from IBM Cognos Analytics version 8.4.1, you should also review [“New features in version 10.1.0” on page 4](#)

If you are upgrading Mashup Service applications from IBM Cognos Analytics version 8.4.0 you will need to make the changes described in [“Upgrading to version 8.4.1” on page 81](#).

Upgrading to version 10.2

If you have Mashup Service applications created in IBM Cognos Analytics versions 10.1.1, 10.1.0 or 8.4.1, you do not need to make any changes to run them in version 10.2.

However, you should review the new features described in [“New features in version 10.2” on page 3](#) to see if their use could enhance your applications.

If you are upgrading from IBM Cognos Analytics version 8.4.1, you should also review [“New features in version 10.1.0” on page 4](#)

If you are upgrading Mashup Service applications from IBM Cognos Analytics version 8.4.0 you will need to make the changes described in [“Upgrading to version 8.4.1” on page 81](#).

Upgrading to version 10.1.1

If you have Mashup Service applications created in IBM Cognos Analytics versions 10.1.0 or 8.4.1, you do not need to make any changes to run them in version 10.1.1.

However, you should review the new features described in [“New features in version 10.1.1” on page 3](#) to see if their use could enhance your applications.

If you are upgrading from Cognos Analytics version 8.4.1, you should also review [“New features in version 10.1.0” on page 4](#)

If you are upgrading Mashup Service applications from Cognos 8 BI version 8.4.0 you will need to make the changes described in [“Upgrading to version 8.4.1” on page 81](#).

Upgrading to version 10.1.0

If you have Mashup Service applications created in IBM Cognos Analytics version 8.4.1, you do not need to make any changes to run them in version 10.1.0.

However, you should review the new features described in [“New features in version 10.1.0” on page 4](#) to see if their use could enhance your applications.

If you are upgrading Mashup Service applications from Cognos Analytics version 8.4.0 you will need to make the changes described in [“Upgrading to version 8.4.1” on page 81](#).

If you use the deprecated `promptDescription` (REST applications) or the `getPromptDescription` (SOAP applications) methods, you should consider replacing them with the `reportPrompts` (REST applications) or the `getReportPrompts` (SOAP applications) methods. The deprecated methods will be removed in a later version of this product. See [“Running reports with prompts” on page 34](#) for information on how to use the new methods.

Upgrading to version 8.4.1

There have been changes made to the IBM Cognos Mashup Service in IBM Cognos Analytics version 8.4.1. There have been changes to the layout formats, the schemas, and to the SOAP and REST programming interfaces. These changes are described in the following topics. Applications created with the previous version of the Mashup Service will run correctly on an Cognos Analytics version 8.4.1 server but you can also upgrade your Mashup Service applications using the procedures shown here.

SOAP programming changes

The SOAP programming changes for Java and C# Mashup Service applications are shown here. There are no changes to report-specific applications, only to generic applications.

Applications created with the previous version of the Mashup Service will work correctly, even if they use methods and classes that have been removed from the current version of the Mashup Service. However, you can also update these applications to use the current classes and methods as described here.

You will need to update the Web services you created using the WSDL from the IBM Cognos Analytics server version 8.4 with the WSDL from the IBM Cognos Analytics server version 8.4.1. If you also created a Web service from the authentication WSDL, you do not need to recreate it, since the authentication WSDL has not changed. After updating the Web service, you can make the class and method changes described here.

A number of classes and methods have been renamed in the current version of the Mashup Service. These changes affect the service definitions and the method calls.

Java service definitions

Replace

```
RDSLocator rdslocator = new RDSLocator();
RDSService rdsservice = rdslocator.getRDS(new URL(serverURL));
```

with

```
ReportDataServiceLocator rdslocator = new ReportDataServiceLocator();
ReportDataServicePort rdsservice = rdslocator.getReportDataServiceBinding(new URL(serverURL));
```

Replace

```
RDSServiceProxy proxy = new RDSServiceProxy();
RDSService mashupService = proxy.getRDSService();
```

with

```
ReportDataServicePortProxy proxy = new ReportDataServicePortProxy();
ReportDataServicePort mashupService = proxy.getReportDataServicePort();
```

Java method calls

Calls to `GetReportContent` and `GetReportFormatted` are replaced by calls to `getReportData`.

For example, the following code

```
GetReportContentRequest req = new GetReportContentRequest();
...
GetOutputResponse resp = svc.getReportContent(req);
```

is replaced with

```
GetReportDataRequest req = new GetReportDataRequest();  
...  
GetOutputResponse resp = svc.getReportData(req);
```

When retrieving report output, replace calls to `getContentOutput` with calls to `getLDXOutput`. In addition, you may need to add calls to `getPages`.

For example, the following code

```
resp.getOutput().getContentOutput().getDocument().getPage().getBody()
```

is replaced with

```
resp.getOutput().getLDXOutput().getDocument().getPages()[0].getPage().getBody()
```

C# service definitions

Replace

```
RDS svc = new RDS();
```

with

```
ReportDataService svc = new ReportDataService();
```

C# method calls

Calls to `GetReportContent` and `GetReportFormatted` are replaced by calls to `getReportData`.

For example, the following code

```
GetReportFormattedRequest request = new GetReportFormattedRequest();  
...  
GetOutputResponse response = svc.getReportFormatted(request);
```

is replaced with

```
GetReportDataRequest request = new GetReportDataRequest();  
...  
GetOutputResponse response = svc.getReportData(request);
```

When retrieving report output, replace calls to `ContentOutput` with calls to `LDXOutput`. In addition, you may need to add calls to `Pages`.

For example, the following code

```
resp.Output.ContentOutput.Document.Page.Body
```

is replaced with

```
resp.Output.LDXOutput.Document.Pages[0].Page.Body
```

REST programming changes

The REST programming changes for Mashup Service applications are shown here.

The output resource type has been replaced by the [reportData](#) resource type.

The paged option has been replaced by the [includePageBreaks](#) option.

If you use the [xpath](#) option, you will need to modify XPath expressions that use [pageGroup](#) or [page](#) elements to include the new [pages](#) element. For example, the following XPath expression

```
/document/pageGroup[1]/page/body/...
```

is replaced with

```
/document/pages[1]/pageGroup/pages/page/body/...
```

Chapter 12. SOAP methods reference

You can use the methods described in this chapter to retrieve and manipulate report outputs.

SOAP faults and exceptions

SOAP faults encountered during execution of an application are converted into one of three different exceptions as shown here.

CCSAuthenticationFault

Exception raised for authentication errors.

CCSPromptFault

Exception raised if unanswered prompts prevent a report from running.

CCSGeneralFault

Exception raised for other errors.

Authentication methods

Use these methods to log on to, and off from, a server that requires authentication.

logon

Supplies the credentials for authenticated access to the IBM Cognos Analytics server.

See [“Logging on and logging off” on page 18](#) for more information.

Method signatures**C# programming language**

```
public LogonResponseType logon(LogonRequestType logonRequest)
```

Java programming language

```
public com.cognos.developer.schemas.ccs.auth.types._1.LogonResponseType  
    logon(com.cognos.developer.schemas.ccs.auth.types._1.LogonRequestType parameter)
```

Output parameter

[“logonResponse” on page 126](#)

Input parameter

[“logonRequest” on page 126](#)

logoff

Logs the user off.

Method signatures**C# programming language**

```
public logoffResponseType logoff(LogoffRequestType logoffRequest)
```

Java programming language

```
public com.cognos.developer.schemas.ccs.auth.types._1.LogoffResponseType  
    logoff(com.cognos.developer.schemas.ccs.auth.types._1.LogoffRequestType parameter)
```

Output parameter

[“logoffResponse” on page 125](#)

Input parameter

[“logoffRequest” on page 125](#)

Generic methods

Use these methods when developing a generic C# or Java application.

getCognosURL

Retrieves the URL of a report to display in IBM Cognos Viewer.

See [“Using a URL to display a report in IBM Cognos Viewer” on page 47](#) for more information.

Secondary methods

none

Method signatures

C# programming language

```
public GetCognosURLResponse getCognosURL( GetCognosURLRequest request)
```

Java programming language

```
public com.cognos.developer.schemas.rds.types._2.GetCognosURLResponse  
    getCognosURL(com.cognos.developer.schemas.rds.types._2.GetCognosURLRequest request)
```

Output parameter

[“GetCognosURLResponse” on page 138](#)

Input parameter

[“GetCognosURLRequest” on page 138](#)

getOutput

Polls the IBM Cognos Analytics server until an asynchronous method completes. This method is then used to retrieve the report output.

See [“Running Mashup Service methods” on page 20](#) for more information.

Secondary methods

Any secondary method that is valid for the original asynchronous method.

Method signatures

C# programming language

```
public GetOutputResponse getOutput( GetOutputRequest request)
```


Java programming language

```
public com.cognos.developer.schemas.rds.types._2.GetOutputResponse  
    getOutput(com.cognos.developer.schemas.rds.types._2.GetOutputRequest request)
```

Output parameter

[“GetOutputResponse” on page 140](#)

Input parameter

[“GetOutputRequest” on page 139](#)

getOutputFormat

Retrieves a URL that can be used to retrieve a report in an IBM Cognos Viewer format.

See [“Running reports and retrieving output in IBM Cognos Viewer formats” on page 31](#) for more information.

Secondary methods

None.

Method signatures

C# programming language

```
public getOutputFormatResponse getOutputFormat( getOutputFormatRequest request)
```

Java programming language

```
public com.cognos.developer.schemas.rds.types._2.GetOutputFormatResponse  
    GetOutputFormat(public com.cognos.developer.schemas.rds.types._2.GetOutputFormatRequest  
        request)
```

Output parameter

[getOutputFormatResponse](#)

Input parameter

[getOutputFormatRequest](#)

getOutputFormats

Retrieves the list of supported provider output formats for the specified report.

See [“Running reports and retrieving output in IBM Cognos Viewer formats” on page 31](#) for more information.

Secondary methods

None.

Method signatures

C# programming language

```
public getOutputFormatsResponse getOutputFormats( getOutputFormatsRequest request)
```

Java programming language

```
public com.cognos.developer.schemas.rds.types._2.GetOutputFormatsResponse  
    GetOutputFormats(public  
com.cognos.developer.schemas.rds.types._2.GetOutputFormatsRequest request)
```

Output parameter

[getOutputFormatsResponse](#)

Input parameter

[GetOutputFormatsRequest](#)

getPagedReportData

Retrieves the first page of the output of a content store object, such as a report. You can then use secondary requests to retrieve additional pages of the output.

Secondary methods

[drill](#), [first](#), [last](#), [next](#), [previous](#), [release](#)

Method signatures

C# programming language

```
public GetOutputResponse getPagedReportData( GetPagedReportDataRequest request)
```

Java programming language

```
public com.cognos.developer.schemas.rds.types._2.GetOutputResponse  
    getPagedReportData(com.cognos.developer.schemas.rds.types._2.GetPagedReportDataRequest  
request)
```

Output parameter

[“GetOutputResponse” on page 140](#)

Input parameter

[“GetPagedReportDataRequest” on page 140](#)

getPromptAnswers

Retrieves the prompt answers chosen by a user in a prompt page.

This method is used following a [getPromptPage](#) request.

Secondary methods

None.

Method signatures

C# programming language

```
public GetPromptAnswersResponse getPromptAnswers( GetPromptAnswersRequest request)
```

Java programming language

```
public com.cognos.developer.schemas.rds.types._2.GetPromptAnswersResponse  
    getPromptAnswers(com.cognos.developer.schemas.rds.types._2.GetPromptAnswersRequest  
request)
```

Output parameter

[“GetPromptAnswersResponse” on page 140](#)

Input parameter

[“GetPromptAnswersRequest” on page 140](#)

getPromptDescription

Gets the prompts associated with a prompt page.

This method is deprecated and will be removed in a future version of this product. Use the [getReportPrompts](#) resource type to retrieve prompt descriptions.

Secondary methods

[getTreePromptNode](#), [release](#)

Method signatures**C# programming language**

```
public GetPromptDescriptionResponse getPromptDescription( GetPromptDescriptionRequest request)
```

Java programming language

```
public com.cognos.developer.schemas.rds.types._2.GetPromptDescriptionResponse  
getPromptDescription(com.cognos.developer.schemas  
.rds.types._2.GetPromptDescriptionRequest request)
```

Output parameter

[“GetPromptDescriptionResponse” on page 141](#)

Input parameter

[“GetPromptDescriptionRequest” on page 140](#)

getPromptPage

Collects prompt answers using the IBM Cognos prompt user interface.

Secondary methods

None.

Method signatures**C# programming language**

```
public GetPromptPageResponse getPromptPage( GetPromptPageRequest request)
```

Java programming language

```
public com.cognos.developer.schemas.rds.types._2.GetPromptPageResponse  
getPromptPage(com.cognos.developer.schemas.rds.types._2.GetPromptPageRequest request)
```

Output parameter

[“GetPromptPageResponse” on page 142](#)

Input parameter

[“GetPromptPageRequest” on page 141](#)

getReportData

Retrieves the content of a report.

Secondary methods

[drill](#), [release](#)

Method signatures

C# programming language

```
public GetOutputResponse getReportData( GetReportDataRequest request)
```

Java programming language

```
public com.cognos.developer.schemas.rds.types._2.GetOutputResponse  
getReportData(com.cognos.developer.schemas.rds.types._2.GetReportDataRequest request)
```

Output parameter

[“GetOutputResponse” on page 140](#)

Input parameter

[“GetReportDataRequest” on page 142](#)

getReportPrompts

Retrieves a prompt page in LDX format.

Secondary methods

[back](#), [finish](#), [forward](#), [getTreePromptNode](#), [release](#), [reprompt](#)

Method signatures

C# programming language

```
public GetOutputResponse getReportPrompts( GetReportPromptsRequest request)
```

Java programming language

```
public com.cognos.developer.schemas.rds.types._2.GetOutputResponse  
getReportPrompts(com.cognos.developer.schemas.rds.types._2.GetReportPromptsRequest  
request)
```

Output parameter

[“GetOutputResponse” on page 140](#)

Input parameter

[“GetReportPromptsRequest” on page 142](#)

Secondary methods

The secondary methods available for generic methods are described here.

See [“Secondary operations” on page 21](#) for more information.

back

Returns to the previous prompt page.

Method signatures

C# programming language

```
public GetOutputResponse back( BackRequest request)
```

Java programming language

```
public com.cognos.developer.schemas.rds.types._2.GetOutputResponse  
back(com.cognos.developer.schemas.rds.types._2.BackRequest request)
```

Output parameter

[“GetOutputResponse” on page 140](#)

Input parameter

[“BackRequest” on page 129](#)

drill

Drills up or down in an existing report session.

Method signatures

C# programming language

```
public GetOutputResponse drill( DrillRequest request)
```

Java programming language

```
public com.cognos.developer.schemas.rds.types._2.GetOutputResponse  
drill(com.cognos.developer.schemas.rds.types._2.DrillRequest request)
```

Output parameter

[“GetOutputResponse” on page 140](#)

Input parameter

[“DrillRequest” on page 134](#)

finish

Skip subsequent prompt pages. You can use this method if subsequent prompts have default values.

Method signatures

C# programming language

```
public GetOutputResponse finish( ForwardRequestType request)
```

Java programming language

```
public com.cognos.developer.schemas.rds.types._2.GetOutputResponse  
finish(com.cognos.developer.schemas.rds.types._2.ForwardRequestType request)
```

Output parameter

[“GetOutputResponse” on page 140](#)

Input parameter

[ForwardRequestType](#)

first

Retrieves the first page of report output.

Method signatures

C# programming language

```
public GetOutputResponse first( FirstRequest request)
```

Java programming language

```
public com.cognos.developer.schemas.rds.types._2.GetOutputResponse  
    first(com.cognos.developer.schemas.rds.types._2.FirstRequestType request)
```

Output parameter

[“GetOutputResponse” on page 140](#)

Input parameter

[“FirstRequest” on page 137](#)

forward

Retrieves the next prompt page.

Method signatures

C# programming language

```
public GetOutputResponse forward( ForwardRequestType request)
```

Java programming language

```
public com.cognos.developer.schemas.rds.types._2.GetOutputResponse  
    forward(com.cognos.developer.schemas.rds.types._2.ForwardRequestType request)
```

Output parameter

[“GetOutputResponse” on page 140](#)

Input parameter

[ForwardRequestType](#)

getTreePromptNode

Retrieves the next child level for a specified node.

Method signatures

C# programming language

```
public GetTreePromptNodeResponse getTreePromptNode(GetTreePromptNodeRequest request)
```

Java programming language

```
public com.cognos.developer.schemas.rds.types._2.GetTreePromptNodeResponse  
    getTreePromptNode(com.cognos.developer.schemas.rds.types._2.GetTreePromptNodeRequest  
        parameters)
```

Output parameter

[“GetTreePromptNodeResponse” on page 143](#)

Input parameter

[“GetTreePromptNodeRequest” on page 142](#)

last

Retrieves the last page of report output.

Method signatures

C# programming language

```
public GetOutputResponse last( LastRequest request)
```

Java programming language

```
public com.cognos.developer.schemas.rds.types._2.GetOutputResponse  
last(com.cognos.developer.schemas.rds.types._2.LastRequest request)
```

Output parameter

[“GetOutputResponse” on page 140](#)

Input parameter

[“LastRequest” on page 145](#)

next

Retrieves the next page of report output.

Method signatures

C# programming language

```
public GetOutputResponse next( NextRequest request)
```

Java programming language

```
public com.cognos.developer.schemas.rds.types._2.GetOutputResponse  
next(com.cognos.developer.schemas.rds.types._2.NextRequest request)
```

Output parameter

[“GetOutputResponse” on page 140](#)

Input parameter

[“NextRequest” on page 148](#)

previous

Retrieves the previous page of report output.

Method signatures

C# programming language

```
public GetOutputResponse previous( PreviousRequest request)
```

Java programming language

```
public com.cognos.developer.schemas.rds.types._2.GetOutputResponse  
previous(com.cognos.developer.schemas.rds.types._2.PreviousRequest request)
```

Output parameter

[“GetOutputResponse” on page 140](#)

Input parameter

[“PreviousRequest” on page 151](#)

release

Removes inactive requests from the service cache earlier than they would be removed automatically by the system. Removing inactive requests makes more resources available for other requests, which can improve performance.

Method signatures

C# programming language

```
public ReleaseResponse release( ReleaseRequest request)
```

Java programming language

```
public com.cognos.developer.schemas.rds.types._2.ReleaseResponse  
release(com.cognos.developer.schemas.rds.types._2.ReleaseRequest request)
```

Output parameter

[“ReleaseResponse” on page 155](#)

Input parameter

[“ReleaseRequest” on page 155](#)

reprompt

Use this secondary method on a prompt page that has multiple prompts to submit one or more prompt values and have the current prompt page refreshed, instead of moving to the next prompt page. Use this request if the page contained cascading prompts and you needed to submit a prompt response before receiving the subsequent prompt request.

Method signatures

C# programming language

```
public GetOutputResponse reprompt( ForwardRequestType request)
```

Java programming language

```
public com.cognos.developer.schemas.rds.types._2.GetOutputResponse  
reprompt(com.cognos.developer.schemas.rds.types._2.ForwardRequestType request)
```

Output parameter

[“GetOutputResponse” on page 140](#)

Input parameter

[ForwardRequestType](#)

Report-specific methods

Use these methods when developing a report-specific C# or Java application.

getCognosURL

Gets the URL of a report to display in IBM Cognos Viewer.

Secondary methods

none

Method signatures

C# programming language

```
public GetCognosURLResponseType getCognosURL( object request))
```

Java programming language

```
public com.cognos.developer.schemas.raas.<report_name>.GetCognosURLResponseType  
    getCognosURL( java.lang.Object request)
```

Output parameter

[GetCognosURLResponseType](#)

Input parameter

Not applicable.

getFormattedReport

Retrieves the content of a report in a specified format.

Secondary methods

[drillFormatted](#), [release](#)

Method signatures

C# programming language

```
public GetFormattedReportResponseType getFormattedReport( GetFormattedReportRequestType  
request)
```

Java programming language

```
public com.cognos.developer.schemas.raas.<report_name>.GetFormattedReportResponseType  
    getFormattedReport(com.cognos.developer.schemas.raas  
        .<report_name>.GetFormattedReportRequestType request)
```

Output parameter

[“GetFormattedReportResponseType” on page 100](#)

Input parameter

[“GetFormattedReportRequestType” on page 100](#)

getFormatted_<element>

Retrieves a specific report element in a specified format.

Note: This method is not available for certain reports. For more information, see [“Report-specific method limitations for some reports” on page 23](#)

Secondary methods

[drill_<element>](#), [release](#)

Note: The element name in the drill secondary request must match the element name in the getFormatted request.

Method signatures

C# programming language

```
public GetFormattedReportResponseType  
    getFormatted_<element>( GetFormatted_<element>RequestType request)
```

Java programming language

```
public com.cognos.developer.schemas.raas.<report_name>.GetFormattedReportResponseType  
    GetFormatted_<element>RequestType request)
```

Output parameter

[“Get_<element>ResponseType” on page 100](#)

Input parameter

[“GetFormatted_<element>RequestType” on page 100](#)

getPromptAnswers

Retrieves the prompt answers chosen by a user in a prompt page.

This method is used following a [getPromptPage](#) request.

Secondary methods

none

Method signatures

C# programming language

```
public PromptAnswersResponseType getPromptAnswers( PromptAnswersRequestType request)
```

Java programming language

```
public com.cognos.developer.schemas.raas.<report_name>.PromptAnswersResponseType  
    getPromptAnswers(com.cognos.developer.schemas  
        .raas.<report_name>.PromptAnswersRequestType request)
```

Output parameter

[“PromptAnswersResponseType” on page 101](#)

Input parameter

[“PromptAnswersRequestType” on page 101](#)

getPromptPage

Collects prompt answers using the IBM Cognos prompt user interface.

Secondary methods

none

Method signatures

C# programming language

```
public PromptPageResponseType getPromptPage( PromptPageRequestType request)
```

Java programming language

```
public com.cognos.developer.schemas.raas.<report_name>.PromptPageResponseType  
    getPromptPage(com.cognos.developer.schemas.raas.<report_name>.PromptPageRequestType  
    request)
```

Output parameter

[“PromptPageResponseType” on page 101](#)

Input parameter

[“PromptPageRequestType” on page 101](#)

getReport

Retrieves the content of a report.

This method retrieves the report output in LDX format for some reports.

For more information, see [“Report-specific method limitations for some reports” on page 23](#)

Secondary methods

[drillFormatted](#), [release](#)

Method signatures

C# programming language

```
public GetReportResponseType getReport( GetReportRequestType request)
```

Java programming language

```
public com.cognos.developer.schemas.raas.<report_name>.GetReportResponseType  
    getReport(com.cognos.developer.schemas.raas.<report_name>.GetReportRequestType request)
```

Output parameter

[“GetReportResponseType” on page 100](#)

Input parameter

[“GetReportRequestType” on page 100](#)

get_<element>

Retrieves the requested report element only.

This method is not available for certain reports. For more information, see [“Report-specific method limitations for some reports” on page 23](#)

Secondary methods

[drill_<element>, release](#)

Note: The element name in the drill secondary request must match the element name in the getFormatted request.

Method signatures

C# programming language

```
public Get_<element>ResponseType get_<element>( Get_<element>RequestType request)
```

Java programming language

```
public com.cognos.developer.schemas.raas.<report_name>.Get_<element>ResponseType  
    getOutput(com.cognos.developer.schemas.raas.<report_name>.Get_<element>RequestType  
    request)
```

Output parameter

[“Get_<element>ResultsType” on page 100](#)

Input parameter

[“Get_<element>RequestType” on page 100](#)

Secondary methods

The secondary methods available for report-specific methods are described here.

See [“Secondary operations” on page 21](#) for more information.

drillFormatted

Drills up or down in an existing formatted report session.

Method signatures

C# programming language

```
public GetFormattedReportResponseType drillFormatted( DrillRequestType request)
```

Java programming language

```
public com.cognos.developer.schemas.raas.<report_name>.GetFormattedReportResponseType  
    drillFormatted(com.cognos.developer.schemas.raas.<report_name>.DrillRequestType request)
```

Output parameter

[“GetFormattedReportResponseType” on page 100](#)

Input parameter

[DrillRequestType](#)

drill_<element>

Drills up or down in a specific element in an existing report session.

This method is not available for certain reports. For more information, see [“Report-specific method limitations for some reports” on page 23](#)

Method signatures

C# programming language

```
public Get_<element>ResponseType drill( DrillRequestType request)
```

Java programming language

```
public com.cognos.developer.schemas.raas.<report_name>.Get_<element>ResponseType  
drill(com.cognos.developer.schemas.raas.<report_name>.DrillRequestType request)
```

Output parameter

[“Get_<element>ResponseType” on page 100](#)

Input parameter

[DrillRequestType](#)

release

Removes inactive requests from the service cache earlier than they would be removed automatically by the system. Removing inactive requests makes more resources available for other requests, which can improve performance.

Method signatures

C# programming language

```
public object release( ReleaseRequestType request)
```

Java programming language

```
public java.lang.Objectrelease(com.cognos.developer.schemas.raas  
.<report_name>.ReleaseRequestType request)
```

Output parameter

Not applicable.

Input parameter

[ReleaseRequestType](#)

Request and response elements not included in the RDS schema

Some request and response elements are not included with the schemas documented in this guide.

The following table maps elements that have a direct equivalent element in the [RDS Schema Reference](#).

Table 1. Report-specific method element mappings	
Report-specific method element	RDS schema element
DrillRequestType	DrillRequest
ForwardRequestType	ForwardRequest
GetCognosURLResponseType	GetCognosURLResponse
ReleaseRequestType	ReleaseRequest

XML elements reference

The following XML elements are not part of the schemas documented elsewhere in this guide.

GetFormattedReportRequestType

Retrieves the formatted report content.

Content Model

session then format then PromptAnswersType (*any number*)

GetFormattedReportResponseType

Contains the formatted report content.

Content Model

session then results (*optional*) then extension (*optional*)

GetFormatted_<element>RequestType

Retrieves the formatted report content for a specific report part.

Content Model

version then session then format then PromptAnswersType

GetReportRequestType

Retrieves the report content.

Content Model

version then session (*optional*) then PromptAnswersType (*any number*)

GetReportResponseType

Contains the report content.

Content Model

session then report (*optional*) then extension (*optional*)

Get_<element>RequestType

Retrieves the report content for a specific report part.

Content Model

version then session (*optional*) then PromptAnswersType (*any number*)

Get_<element>ResponseType

Contains the report content for a specific report part.

Content Model

session then Get_<element>ResultsType (*optional*)

Get_<element>ResultsType

Contains the report output for a named report part.

Content Model

The content of this element varies depending on which report part is being retrieved. You can determine the content from the report-specific WSDL file or the tools in your integrated development environment.

PromptAnswersRequestType

Retrieves the prompt answers associated with the session identifier.

This command is used after the [getPromptPage](#) command.

Content Model

[session](#) then [extension](#) (*optional*)

PromptAnswersResponse

Contains the prompt answers.

Content Model

[PromptValue](#) (*any number*) then [extension](#) (*optional*)

PromptAnswersResponseType

Contains the prompt answers.

Content Model

[PromptValue](#) (*any number*) then [extension](#) (*optional*)

PromptAnswersType

Retrieves the prompt answers associated with the session identifier.

This command is used after the [getPromptPage](#) command.

Content Model

[PromptValue](#) then [extension](#) (*optional*)

PromptPageRequestType

Retrieves a url from the IBM Cognosserver to fulfill prompt answers.

It also retrieves a session identifier to use in the [getPromptAnswers](#) method.

Content Model

[extension](#) (*optional*)

PromptPageResponseType

Contains the prompt page response.

This command follows a [getPromptPage](#) command.

Content Model

[session](#) then [url](#) then [extension](#) (*optional*)

PromptValue

Represents one or more prompt values.

Content Model

[name](#) then [PValueArrayItem](#) (*any number*)

PValueArrayItem

Contains a prompt value.

Content Model

[SimplePValue](#) or [RangePValue](#) or [TreePValue](#) or [extension](#) (*optional*)

report

Contains the report output.

Content Model

The content of this element varies depending on which report part is being retrieved. You can determine the content from the report-specific WSDL file or the tools in your integrated development environment.

results

Contains the report output.

Content Model

Content type is string.

TreePValue

Specifies a tree prompt value.

Content Model

inclusive then TreePValue then SimplePValue

Chapter 13. REST interface reference

The REST interface syntax for initial requests is

```
http://webservername:portnumber/ibmcognos/bi/v1/disp/ids  
/resource_type/source_type/source_id?option1=val1&option2=val2...
```

Some Mashup Service tasks require several interactive steps to complete. Examples are retrieving report output one page at a time, collecting report prompts, and drilling up or down in a report. In these cases, the initial request has the syntax that is displayed above. Secondary requests have the syntax shown here.

```
http://webservername:portnumber/ibmcognos/bi/v1/disp/ids  
/sessionOutput/conversationID/conv_ID/secondary_request?option1=val1  
&option2=val2...
```

The resource types, source types, options, and secondary requests are described in the following topics.

Most of the XML structures that are inputs to, or responses from, the REST commands are part of the [Authentication Schema Reference](#), [Layout Data Schema Reference](#), or the [RDS Schema Reference](#). However, there are some XML structures that are unique to the URL interface and are not part of these three schemas. These are documented in [“XML elements reference”](#) on page 118.

Resource types

Resource types are the commands that you use to communicate with the IBM Cognos Analytics server.

auth/logon

Supplies the credentials for authenticated access to an IBM Cognos Analytics server.

On the initial call, an empty `credentials` element is passed using the `xmlData` option.

Source types

None.

Options

`xmlData`

Secondary requests

None.

Output

The output from the server consists of a `credentials` element in which `actualValue` elements contain credential elements whose value has been determined and `missingValue` elements contain credential elements whose values need to be supplied. The logon request is sent again, with the missing values supplied. If all missing values are entered and the user can be authenticated, the server responds with an `accountInfo` element that contains the user's account information.

auth/logoff

Logs the user off.

Source types

None.

Options

None.

Secondary requests

None.

Output

The output from the server consists of a [noerror](#) element.

auth/wsdl

Retrieves the WSDL file for the authentication service. This is used by SOAP applications that must authenticate with the IBM Cognos Analytics server.

Source types

None.

Options

None.

Secondary requests

None.

Output

The output from the server consists of the WSDL file for the authentication service.

atom

Retrieves the description of a report as an ATOM feed.

Source types

[path](#), [report](#), [searchPath](#)

Options

[eltype](#), [selection](#)

Secondary requests

None.

Output

The ATOM output for a report or report part contains information about the report or report part, followed by one or more `atom:entry` elements that contain information about, and links to, the report parts that

make up the report or report part. The ATOM output contains standard ATOM elements as well as elements that are unique to the Mashup Service.

Top level (report) feed

The top level feed for a report contains standard ATOM elements as well as the following Mashup Service specific elements.

<atom:link rel="self" type="application/atom+xml" href="..." />

A URL to the ATOM feed for the report.

<atom:link rel="alternate" type="text/xml" href="..." />

A URL to run the report using the [reportData](#) resource type.

<atom:link rel="alternate" type="application/x-ldx+xml" href="..." />

A URL to run the report using the [reportData](#) resource type.

<atom:link rel="alternate" type="application/x-pagedldx+xml" href="..." />

A URL to run the report using the [pagedReportData](#) resource type.

d:owner

The display name of the owner of the report.

d:ownerEmail

The email address of the owner, if available.

d:contact

The display name of the contact for the report.

d:contactEmail

The email address of the contact, if available.

d:location

The path to the report.

d:description

The description of the report.

d:thumbnailURL

The URL of a thumbnail view of the report.

Report part feed

The feed for a report part can contain the following additional Mashup Service specific elements.

d:type

The element type of this report part.

d:storeID

The Content Manager storeID of the report that contains this part.

d:partID

The name of the part.

cm:location

The content manager location of the part.

cognosurl

Retrieves the URL that displays the report output using IBM Cognos Viewer.

Source types

[path](#), [report](#), [searchPath](#)

Options

None.

Secondary requests

None.

Output

The output from the server consists of a [GetCognosURLResponse](#) element.

outputFormat

Runs a report and retrieves the output in a specified format.

You can determine the possible output formats by first running the [outputFormats](#) resource type.

Note: The format of this REST task differs from other REST commands. The format is

```
http://webservername:portnumber/ibmcognos/bi/v1/dispatch/  
/outputFormat/source_type/source_id/output_format
```

where *output_format* is the desired output format.

Source types

[path](#), [report](#), [searchPath](#)

Options

[async](#), [burstID](#), [burstKey](#), [p_parameter](#), [saveOutput](#), [selection](#), [version](#), [versionID](#),
[xmlData](#)

Secondary requests

None.

Output

The output from the server consists of the report output in the specified format.

outputFormats

Retrieves a list of supported formats for the report.

The possible values for the output formats are described in the [outputFormatEnum](#) enumeration set documented in the Software Development Kit *Developer Guide*

Source types

[path](#), [report](#), [searchPath](#)

Options

None.

Secondary requests

None.

Output

The output from the server consists of a [GetOutputFormatsResponse](#) element.

pagedReportData

Retrieves the first page of the output of a content store object, such as a report. You can then use secondary requests to retrieve additional pages of the output.

Source types

[path](#), [report](#), [searchPath](#)

Options

[drill_through_parameter](#), [async](#), [burstID](#), [burstKey](#), [drillthroughurls](#), [drillurls](#), [embedImages](#), [excludePage](#), [fmt](#), [height](#), [includeLayout](#), [includePageBreaks](#), [inlineStyles](#), [p_parameter](#), [rowLimit](#), [saveOutput](#), [selection](#), [useRelativeURL](#), [v](#), [version](#), [versionID](#), [width](#), [xmlData](#), [xpath](#)

Secondary requests

[drill](#), [first](#), [last](#), [next](#), [previous](#), [release](#)

Output

The output from the server consists of the first page of the requested report, or report elements, in the requested format.

The report is run synchronously or asynchronously depending on the value of the [async](#) option.

promptAnswers

Retrieves the prompt answers chosen by a user in a prompt page.

Source types

[conversationID](#)

Use the [promptID](#) returned in the response from a [promptPage](#) request to populate the source type.

Options

[v](#)

Secondary requests

None.

Output

The output from the server consists of a [promptAnswers](#) element.

promptDescription

Retrieves the descriptions of the prompts for a report.

This resource type is deprecated and will be removed in a future version of this product. Use the [reportPrompts](#) resource type to retrieve prompt descriptions.

Source types

[path](#), [report](#), [searchPath](#)

Options

[v](#), [xmlData](#)

Secondary requests

None.

Output

The output from the server consists of a [GetPromptDescriptionResponse](#) element.

promptPage

Displays the standard IBM Cognos prompt page for a report.

Source types

[path](#), [report](#), [searchPath](#)

Options

[useRelativeURL](#), [v](#)

Secondary requests

None.

Output

The output from the server consists of a [GetPromptPageResponse](#) element. The [url](#) element in the response contains the URL of the IBM Cognos prompt page. The [promptID](#) element can be passed as a [conversationID](#) in a [promptAnswers](#) URL to retrieve the prompt answers selected by a user.

providerOutput

Returns a report output that has been saved in Content Manager.

This resource type is deprecated and will be removed in a future version of this product. Use the [outputFormat](#) resource type to retrieve report outputs.

Source types

[path](#), [report](#), [searchPath](#)

Options

[burstID](#), [burstKey](#), [fmt](#)

Secondary requests

None.

Output

The output from the server consists of the requested saved report.

reportData

Retrieves the output of a content store object, such as a report.

Source types

[path](#), [report](#), [searchPath](#)

Options

drill_through_parameter, async, burstID, burstKey, drillthroughurls, drillurls, embedImages, excludePage, fmt, height, includeLayout, includePageBreaks, inlineStyles, p_parameter, rowLimit, saveOutput, selection, useRelativeURL, v, version, versionID, width, xmlData, xpath

Secondary requests

drill, release

Output

The output from the server consists of the requested report, or report elements, in the requested format.

The report is run synchronously or asynchronously depending on the value of the async option.

reportPrompts

Retrieves a prompt page in LDX format.

Source types

path, report, searchPath

Options

v

Secondary requests

finish, forward, reprompt, treePromptNode

Output

The output from the server consists of a GetPromptPageResponse element. The url element in the response contains the URL of the IBM Cognos prompt page. The promptID element can be passed as a conversationID in a promptAnswers URL to retrieve the prompt answers selected by a user.

thumbnail

Retrieves a graphical preview of the report output, run without data. If a preview cannot be generated within 5 seconds, then a default image is returned.

Source types

path, report, searchPath

Options

None.

Secondary requests

None.

Output

The output from the server is a thumbnail image.

wsdl

Retrieves the SOAP-based Web service description of a report.

Source types

[path](#), [report](#), [searchPath](#)

Options

None.

Secondary requests

None.

Output

The output from the server is a WSDL file that is the Web service description of the report.

wsil

Retrieves the WSIL description of the Web services and other WSIL containers within a folder.

Source types

[path](#), [report](#), [searchPath](#)

Options

None.

Secondary requests

None.

Output

The output from the server is a WSIL file that is the WSIL description of the Web services and other WSIL containers within the folder.

Source types

Source types are used to specify which report or asynchronous conversation the REST command is referring to.

conversationID

The source is a resource that is identified by an ID.

If the resource type is not [promptAnswers](#), this source is a conversation ID that is stored in Content Manager for asynchronous and secondary requests.

A sample URL using a conversationID is shown here.

```
http://localhost/ibmcognos/bi/v1/disp/rds/reportData  
/conversationID/i0EDF76C5EC064255A1C4F27FB6AE147A
```

If the resource type is [promptAnswers](#), this is the value of the [promptID](#) element contained in the response to a [promptPage](#) resource type.

path

The source is a resource that is referenced by its simplified path. The path can have as its root:

- Public%20Folders for objects contained in **Public Folders**.
- ~ for the **My Folders** of the current user
- CAMID(user) for the **My Folders** of another user

A sample URL using a path is shown here.

```
http://localhost/ibmcognos/bi/v1/disp/rds/reportData/path  
/Public%20Folders/Samples/Models/G0%20Sales%20(query)  
/Report%20Studio%20Report%20Samples/Order%20Invoices%20-%20Donald%20Chow%2c%20Sales  
%20Person
```

report

The source is a resource that is referenced by its storeID. Note that the storeID of the same report will differ in different IBM Cognos installations.

A sample URL using a storeID is shown here.

```
http://localhost/ibmcognos/bi/v1/disp/rds/reportData  
/report/i0E130B9A0A21463582535CF2D47B45F8
```

searchPath

The source is a resource that is referenced by its search path.

A sample URL using a search path is shown here.

```
http://localhost/ibmcognos/bi/v1/disp/rds/reportData/searchPath  
/content/folder[@name='Samples']/folder[@name='Models']/package[@name='G0 Sales (query)']  
/folder[@name='Reporting Report Samples']  
/report[@name='Order Invoices - Donald Chow, Sales Person']
```

Options

Options enable you to provide further detail about a REST command. The options allowed vary depend on the resource type.

drill_through_parameter

Specifies the name and value of a drill through parameter used to run a drill through report. The name of the parameter is the name of the drill through parameter. See Drilling through to another report.

async

Specifies whether the report will be run synchronously or asynchronously. The possible values are shown here. The default value is AUTO.

AUTO

The report is run asynchronously. The server returns the http redirect response code (303) and a redirect URL. If the Web client is set to follow redirects, then the client will poll automatically.

MANUAL

The report is run asynchronously. The server returns the http response code (202) and a polling URL in the location http header. The format of the response body varies depending on the Web server being used.

OFF

The report is run synchronously. The server will not respond to the request until the output is available.

burstID

If the value of [version](#) is VERSION_NAME, this option can be used to provide a [burstId](#) value.

burstKey

If the value of [version](#) is VERSION_NAME, this option can be used to provide a [burstKey](#) value.

contextId

Specifies the [ctx](#) item to drill up or down on.

direction

Specifies the drill direction in a report. Its value is one of the values of the [direction](#) element.

drillthroughurls

Specifies whether HTML output contains drill-through information. The default value is `false`.

true

HTML output contains drill-through information

false

HTML output does not contain drill-through information

For more information, see [“Drilling through to another report” on page 46](#).

drillurls

Specifies whether HTML output contains drill-up and drill-down information. The default value is `false`.

true

HTML output contains drill-up and drill-down information

false

HTML output does not contain drill-up and drill-down information

For more information, see [“Drilling up and down in reports” on page 45](#).

eltype

Specifies which element of a report part to return in an ATOM feed.

embedImages

Specifies whether images that are included in HTML output are expressed as links to images on the IBM Cognos Analytics server or are embedded as data in the HTML output. The default value is `false`.

true

HTML output contains images as data.

false

HTML output contains links to images on the Cognos Analytics server.

This option requires that [fmt](#) be set to HTML or HTMLFragment.

excludePage

Specifies that when the selection option is being used to select a report part, report pages are not considered. The default value is `false`.

Although report parts in a report must have unique names, it is possible for a report page to have the same name as a report part, such as a list. Setting this option to `true` will ensure that a report part is selected rather than a report page with the same name.

fmt

Specifies the format of the returned output.

If the resource type is not `providerOutput` (deprecated), the possible values are shown here. These values are case-sensitive. The default value is `layoutDataXML`.

See “Output formats” on page 9 for more information about output formats.

layoutDataXML

Output is XML based on the LDX schema. See [Layout Data Schema Reference](#).

HTML

Output is a complete HTML file with style information in an inline stylesheet.

HTMLFragment

Output is a fragment of an HTML file with inline style information.

JSON

Output is in JavaScript Object Notation format.

Simple

Output is in Simple format. See [Using the Simple Format](#).

Image

Output is a portable network graphic (.png) image of the report output.

DataSet

Output is XML in the DataSet format. See [Using the DataSet format](#).

DataSetAtom

Output is XML in the Atom version of the DataSet format.

DataSetJSON

Output is XML in the JSON version of the DataSet format.

If the resource type is `providerOutput` (deprecated), the possible values are those in the `outputFormatEnum` enumeration set documented in the *IBM Cognos Software Development Kit Developer Guide*. The default value is the format of the default saved report.

height

Specifies the height of the image returned when using the Image output format (`fmt`). The default value provides an output that is approximately the same size as when the report is viewed in IBM Cognos Viewer.

includeLayout

Specifies whether the output should include all formatting elements or only a subset of them. If the value of this option is `false`, then the following layout elements are not included in the report output, although report elements inside these elements are returned:

- `blk`
- `sngl`
- `tbl`
- `p_ elements`

The default value is `false` when using the `reportData` resource type and `true` when using the `pagedReportData` resource type.

Note: This option has no effect when the value of `fmt` is `Simple`, `DataSet`, or `DataSetAtom`.

includePageBreaks

Specifies whether the output should be returned as one page or should be separated into pages as in Report Viewer. The default value is `false`.

true

The output is separated into pages as in Report Viewer.

false

The output is returned as a single page.

inlineStyles

Specifies where style information in `HTMLFragment` output is located.

true

The style information is included in style attributes in the HTML elements. This is the default value.

false

The style information is included in style elements preceding the HTML elements.

mtchAll

Specifies whether the search results returned match all of the search words entered. The default value is `false`.

true

The results returned match all of the search words entered. When `mtchAny` is also `true`, then the search can contain all the keywords in any order.

false

The results returned match any of the search words entered.

mtchAny

Specifies whether the search results contain or start with the keywords. The default value is `false`.

true

The results returned contain the key words.

false

The search results returned start with the keywords.

nocase

Specifies whether the search is case sensitive or case insensitive. The default value is `true`.

true

The search is case insensitive.

false

The search is case sensitive.

pname

Specifies the report parameter to search on.

p_parameter

Specifies the name and values of a prompt parameter. The values used are the `useValue` elements of a `GetPromptAnswersResponse` response element. For example, `p_P_Year=[Promotion].[Time].[Time].[Year]->[Time].[2005]`. (See [Running a report with prompts](#).)

The following table shows the forms of this option that may also be used.

Table 2. Prompt parameter samples	
Form	Example
<code>p_parameter=<start>:<end></code>	<code>p_OrderNumber=1156:1156</code>
<code>p_parameter=<MIN>:<end></code>	<code>p_SalesTarget=<MIN>:500</code>
<code>p_parameter=<start>:<MAX></code>	<code>p_SalesTarget=500:<MAX></code>
<code>p_parameter=<NULL></code>	<code>p_Country=<NULL></code>
<code>p_parameter=<NONE></code>	<code>p_Country=<NONE></code>
<code>p_parameter=<![CDATA[<value>]]></code>	<code>p_Time=<![CDATA[12:04:34]]></code>

`p_parameter=<NONE>` is used to skip an optional parameter. It is distinct from `p_parameter=<NULL>`, which send a NULL value, or `p_parameter=""`, which sends a blank value for the prompt.

rowLimit

Specifies the number of rows of data to be returned. For example, `rowLimit=20`.

saveOutput

Specifies that a copy of the report output is to be saved in the Content Store. For example, `saveOutput=true`.

selection

Specifies that only specific report elements is to be returned. For example, `selection=List1`.

Note: For resource types other than `outputFormat`, you can specify a semicolon-separated list to return multiple report elements. For example, `selection=List1;List3` will return both `List1` and `List3`.

srchVal

Specifies the keywords to search on.

swsID

Specifies the ID of the prompt.

useRelativeURL

When `1`, the URL returned from the IBM Cognos Analytics server will be based on the external gateway URI and not on the internal dispatcher URI.

v

Specifies which version of the layout data (LDX) schema to use. The default value is `2`.

Use this option when the request is returning output in `layoutDataXML`, `HTML`, `HTMLFragment`, `JSON`, or `RDS` schema formats. You should also use this option for all secondary requests, if the initial request uses this option..

1

Layout data schema version 1 is used.

2

Layout data schema version 2 is used.

Layout data schema version 3 is used.

version

Specifies the version of the report to retrieve. Its value is one of the values of the [versionType](#) element.

versionID

If the value of [version](#) is VERSION_NAME, this option must be used to provide a [versionName](#) value.

width

Specifies the width of the image returned when using the Image output format ([fmt](#)). The default value provides an output that is approximately the same size as when the report is viewed in IBM Cognos Viewer.

xmlData

Specifies other request parameters in XML format.

xpath

Specifies a location of the report output as an XPath 2.0 expression. The XPath expression is relative to the [layoutDataXML](#) representation of the report output.

See [“Using XPath expressions to filter report output” on page 30](#) for more information.

Secondary requests

Secondary requests are used in REST operations that require several interactive steps to complete, such as:

- Retrieving report output one page at a time.
- Collecting report prompts.
- Drilling up or down in a report.

In order to make secondary requests, the primary request must be an asynchronous request (see the [async](#) option).

Secondary operation requests are created by taking the URL that is returned by the IBM Cognos Analytics server, and appending to it the secondary request and any required options. The resulting URL is then submitted to the server. For an example, see [Collecting prompts from multiple prompt pages](#).

Any secondary request can also be configured as a resource type. For example,

```
http://webservername:portnumber/ibmcognos/bi/v1/disp/ids
/sessionOutput/conversationID/conv_ID/secondary_request
?option1=val1&option2=val2...
```

is equivalent to

```
http://webservername:portnumber/ibmcognos/bi/v1/disp/ids
/secondary_request/conversationID/conv_ID
?option1=val1&option2=val2...
```

However, when coding mashup applications using the REST interface, it will usually be more convenient to use the first version of the secondary operation syntax.

back

Returns to the previous prompt page.

See [Collecting cascading prompts](#).

Options

None.

drill

Drills up or down in a report.

Options

[contextId](#), [direction](#)

finish

Skips subsequent prompt pages. You can use this request if subsequent prompts have default values.

Options

[p_parameter](#)

first

Retrieves the first page of report output.

Options

None.

forward

Retrieves the next prompt page.

See [Collecting cascading prompts](#).

Options

[p_parameter](#)

last

Retrieves the last page of report output.

Options

None.

next

Retrieves the next page of report output.

Options

None.

previous

Retrieves the previous page of report output.

Options

None.

release

Terminates an asynchronous conversation and frees up the server resources associated with this conversation.

Options

None.

reprompt

Use this secondary request on a prompt page that has multiple prompts to submit one or more prompt values and have the current prompt page refreshed, instead of moving to the next prompt page. Use this request if the page contains cascading prompts and you need to submit a prompt response before receiving the subsequent prompt request.

Options

mtchAll, mtchAny, nocase, pname, p_parameter, srchVal, swsID

treePromptNode

Use this secondary request on a tree prompt page. Use this request to move down to the next level in the tree hierarchy.

Options

, p_parameter

XML elements reference

The following XML elements are not part of the schemas documented elsewhere in this guide.

error

Contains the response to a URL request that fails.

Content Model

message then promptID (*optional*) then url (*optional*)

noerror

Contains the response to a successful log off request.

Content Model

empty

promptAnswers

Contains prompt answers.

This element contains the response to the [promptAnswers](#) URL request. This element is also submitted in the [xmlData](#) option when requesting multiple prompt pages with the [promptDescription](#) resource type or running a report that has prompts.

Content Model

[conversationID](#) (*optional*) then [promptValues](#) (*any number*)

Chapter 14. Authentication schema reference

For each layout data specification element, this section provides

- the name and description of the element
- sample code that demonstrates how to use the element, or a cross-reference to a topic that contains sample code
- information about attributes that apply to the element, including each attribute's name, description, optionality, legal values, and default value, if applicable
- content model information, consisting of a list of valid child elements presented as an element model group
- a list of valid parent elements

accountID

Specifies the IBM Cognos account ID from Cognos Access Manager (CAM).

For example:

```
<auth:accountInfo xmlns:auth="http://developer.cognos.com/schemas/ccs/auth/types/1">
  <auth:accountID>
    CAMID("ent:u=S-1-5-21-1764567485-459800859-2736415091-4187")
  </auth:accountID>
  <auth:displayName>campbelk</auth:displayName>
</auth:accountInfo>
```

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

[accountInfo](#)

accountInfo

Contains the account information returned in a [LogonResponse](#).

For sample XML, see [accountID](#).

Content model

[accountID](#) then [displayName](#) then [extension](#) (*optional*)

Parent elements

[result](#)

actualValue

Specifies a known value for the credential piece specified by the [name](#).

For sample XML, see [credentialPrompt](#) or [credentials](#).

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

[value](#)

credentialElements

Contains a piece of the credential.

Content model

[name](#) then [label](#) (*optional*) then [value](#) then [extension](#) (*optional*)

Parent elements

[credentialPrompt](#) , [credentials](#)

credentialPrompt

Contains list of credentials required for authentication, including both missing and actual values.

For example:

```
<auth:credentialPrompt
  xmlns:auth="http://developer.cognos.com/schemas/ccs/auth/types/1">
  <auth:credentialElements>
    <auth:name>CAMNamespace</auth:name>
    <auth:value>
      <auth:actualValue>ent</auth:actualValue>
    </auth:value>
  </auth:credentialElements>
  <auth:credentialElements>
    <auth:name>CAMNamespaceDisplayName</auth:name>
    <auth:label>Namespace:</auth:label>
    <auth:value>
      <auth:actualValue>ent</auth:actualValue>
    </auth:value>
  </auth:credentialElements>
  <auth:credentialElements>
    <auth:name>CAMUsername</auth:name>
    <auth:label>User ID:</auth:label>
    <auth:value>
      <auth:missingValue>
        <auth:valueType>text</auth:valueType>
      </auth:missingValue>
    </auth:value>
  </auth:credentialElements>
  <auth:credentialElements>
    <auth:name>CAMPASSWORD</auth:name>
    <auth:label>Password:</auth:label>
    <auth:value>
      <auth:missingValue>
        <auth:valueType>textnoecho</auth:valueType>
      </auth:missingValue>
    </auth:value>
  </auth:credentialElements>
</auth:credentialPrompt><auth:credentialPrompt
  xmlns:auth="http://developer.cognos.com/schemas/ccs/auth/types/1">
  <auth:credentialElements>
    <auth:name>CAMNamespace</auth:name>
    <auth:value>
      <auth:actualValue>ent</auth:actualValue>
    </auth:value>
  </auth:credentialElements>
  <auth:credentialElements>
    <auth:name>CAMNamespaceDisplayName</auth:name>
```

```

    <auth:label>Namespace:</auth:label>
    <auth:value>
      <auth:actualValue>ent</auth:actualValue>
    </auth:value>
  </auth:credentialElements>
  <auth:credentialElements>
    <auth:name>CAMUsername</auth:name>
    <auth:label>User ID:</auth:label>
    <auth:value>
      <auth:missingValue>
        <auth:valueType>text</auth:valueType>
      </auth:missingValue>
    </auth:value>
  </auth:credentialElements>
  <auth:credentialElements>
    <auth:name>CAMPASSWORD</auth:name>
    <auth:label>Password:</auth:label>
    <auth:value>
      <auth:missingValue>
        <auth:valueType>textnoecho</auth:valueType>
      </auth:missingValue>
    </auth:value>
  </auth:credentialElements>
</auth:credentialPrompt>

```

Attributes

Adding Other Attributes

anyAttribute indicates that any attribute within the specified namespace(s) is permitted. Applicable namespace(s) and processing considerations are specified by the namespace and processContents parameters, respectively.

Content model

credentialElements (*any number*) then extension (*optional*)

Parent elements

result

credentials

Contains list of credentials to pass to the server for authentication.

For example:

```

<auth:credentials xmlns:auth="http://developer.cognos.com/schemas/ccs/auth/types/1">
  <auth:credentialElements>
    <auth:name>CAMNamespace</auth:name>
    <auth:value>
      <auth:actualValue>ent</auth:actualValue>
    </auth:value>
  </auth:credentialElements>
  <auth:credentialElements>
    <auth:name>CAMNamespaceDisplayName</auth:name>
    <auth:value>
      <auth:actualValue>ent</auth:actualValue>
    </auth:value>
  </auth:credentialElements>
  <auth:credentialElements>
    <auth:name>CAMUsername</auth:name>
    <auth:value>
      <auth:actualValue>myuserid</auth:actualValue>
    </auth:value>
  </auth:credentialElements>
  <auth:credentialElements>
    <auth:name>CAMPASSWORD</auth:name>
    <auth:value>
      <auth:actualValue>mypasswd</auth:actualValue>
    </auth:value>
  </auth:credentialElements>
</auth:credentials>

```

```
</auth:credentialElements>  
</auth:credentials>
```

Attributes

Adding Other Attributes

anyAttribute indicates that any attribute within the specified namespace(s) is permitted. Applicable namespace(s) and processing considerations are specified by the namespace and processContents parameters, respectively.

Content model

[credentialElements](#) (*any number*) then [extension](#) (*optional*)

Parent elements

[loginRequest](#)

displayName

Specifies the display name for the account, if available.

For sample XML, see [accountID](#).

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

[accountInfo](#)

enumeration

Contains a list of values that can be used for the credential. This list is provided by the server.

Content model

[label](#) then [value](#)

Parent elements

[missingValue](#)

extension

Reserved.

Attributes

Adding Other Attributes

anyAttribute indicates that any attribute within the specified namespace(s) is permitted. Applicable namespace(s) and processing considerations are specified by the namespace and processContents parameters, respectively.

Content model

item (*any number*)

Parent elements

accountInfo , credentialElements , credentialPrompt , credentials , logoffRequest , logoffResponse , logonRequest , logonResponse , missingValue , result , value

item

Reserved.

Content model

Content type is anyType.

Parent elements

extension

label

Specifies the label for the credential piece or the enumeration value.

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

credentialElements , enumeration

logoffRequest

Requests a logoff.

Attributes**Adding Other Attributes**

anyAttribute indicates that any attribute within the specified namespace(s) is permitted. Applicable namespace(s) and processing considerations are specified by the namespace and processContents parameters, respectively.

Content model

extension (*optional*)

logoffResponse

Contains the response to the logoffRequest command.

Content model

responseCode then responseMessage (*optional*) then extension (*optional*)

loginRequest

Requests a login.

Attributes

Adding Other Attributes

anyAttribute indicates that any attribute within the specified namespace(s) is permitted. Applicable namespace(s) and processing considerations are specified by the namespace and processContents parameters, respectively.

Content model

credentials then extension (*optional*)

loginResponse

Contains response to the loginRequest command.

Content model

responseCode then responseMessage (*optional*) then result then extension (*optional*)

missingValue

Specifies a missing value required by the server for authentication.

For sample XML, see credentialPrompt.

Attributes

Adding Other Attributes

anyAttribute indicates that any attribute within the specified namespace(s) is permitted. Applicable namespace(s) and processing considerations are specified by the namespace and processContents parameters, respectively.

Content model

valueType then enumeration (*any number*) then extension (*optional*)

Parent elements

value

name

Specifies the name of the credential piece. This element contains an ID used by Cognos Access Manager (CAM).

For sample XML, see credentialPrompt or credentials.

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

[credentialElements](#)

noResult

Specifies that no result is returned due to an error in response to the [loginRequest](#) command. This element is returned when the [responseCode](#) element contains the value ERROR.

Content model

Empty element.

Parent elements

[result](#)

responseCode

Specifies whether an error occurred during the request. This element contains the response code to the [loginRequest](#) and [logoutRequest](#) commands.

Content model

Content type is string.

The possible values of this element are restricted to the following.

ERROR

There was an error in the request.

NO_ERROR

There was no error in the request.

Parent elements

[logoutResponse](#) , [loginResponse](#)

responseMessage

Contains the response message returned for the [loginRequest](#) or the [logoutRequest](#) commands.

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

[logoutResponse](#) , [loginResponse](#)

result

Contains the result for the [logonRequest](#) command.

Content model

[credentialPrompt](#) or [accountInfo](#) or [noResult](#) or [extension](#)

Parent elements

[logonResponse](#)

value

Specifies the value for the enumeration.

Content model

[actualValue](#) or [missingValue](#) or [extension](#)

Parent elements

[credentialElements](#)

value

Container for a missing or actual value in the credential piece.

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

[enumeration](#)

valueType

Specifies the type of UI control to prompt for the missing value, for example: text, textnoecho, or picklist. This type is determined by Cognos Access Manager (CAM).

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

[missingValue](#)

Chapter 15. RDS schema reference

For each RDS specification element, this section provides

- the name and description of the element
- information about attributes that apply to the element, including each attribute's name, description, optionality, legal values, and default value, if applicable
- content model information, consisting of a list of valid child elements presented as an element model group
- a list of valid parent elements

autoSubmit

Specifies whether to automatically submit the prompt value to the server if the selected value changes.

When `true`, the client should immediately submit the selected value to the server when the value changes and the [reprompt](#) element should be set to `true`.

Content model

Content type is boolean.

Parent elements

[PDateTimeBox](#) , [PListBox](#) , [PSearchAndSelect](#) , [PTextBox](#) , [PTreePrompt](#)

BackRequest

A secondary request to return to the previous prompt page.

Content model

[session](#) then [extension](#) (*optional*)

burstId

Specifies the `burstID`.

For more information on `burstID`, see the *IBM Cognos Software Development Kit Developer Guide*.

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

[burstInfo](#)

burstInfo

Specifies the burst information required to retrieve a bursted version of a report.
To identify the burst, you must specify the [burstKey](#) or the [burstId](#).

Content model

[burstKey](#) (*optional*) then [burstId](#) (*optional*) then [extension](#) (*optional*)

Parent elements

[GetOutputFormatRequest](#) , [GetPagedReportDataRequest](#) , [GetReportDataRequest](#)

burstKey

Specifies the `burstKey`.
For more information on `burstKey`, see the *IBM Cognos Software Development Kit Developer Guide*.

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

[burstInfo](#)

calendarType

Specifies the type of calendar used for the prompt.

Content model

Content type is string.

The possible values of this element are restricted to the following.

GREGORIAN

The calendar type is the standard international calendar.

IMPERIAL

The calendar type is the Japanese Imperial calendar.

Parent elements

[PDateTimeBox](#)

canExpand

Specifies whether the tree prompt can be expanded.

Content model

Content type is boolean.

Parent elements

[PTreePrompt](#)

canFinish

Indicates whether the prompt page can be the last prompt page.

When `true`, the user can click the **Finish** button and run the report.

Content model

Content type is boolean.

Parent elements

[prompts](#)

caseInsensitive

Specifies whether case is considered when processing prompt values.

When `true`, the search is not case sensitive. When `false`, the search is case sensitive. The default value is `true`.

Content model

Content type is boolean.

Parent elements

[PSearchAndSelect](#) , [searchPValue](#)

CCSAuthenticationFault

Contains a fault that occurs when authentication is required before the request can be completed.

Content model

[message](#) then [extension](#) (*optional*)

CCSGeneralFault

Contains a fault that occurs when an error prevents the request from completing.

Content model

[message](#) then [trace](#) (*optional*)

CCSPromptFault

Contains a fault that occurs when prompt answers are required before the request can complete.

Content model

message then promptID then url then extension (*optional*)

columnName

Specifies the display name of the column that contains the prompt values.

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

PDateTimeBox , PListBox , PSearchAndSelect , PTextBox , PTreePrompt

connection

Defines the connection to the data source.

Content model

name then searchPath then selected

Parent elements

PDataSource

contextID

Specifies the context information related to the object on which the drill is executed.

The value in this element matches the value in the ctx element in the layout data document.

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

DrillRequest

conversationID

Specifies the storeID of the conversation object stored in the Content Manager.

For more information on storeID, see the *IBM Cognos Software Development Kit Developer Guide*.

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

[GetPromptDescriptionRequest](#) , [GetPromptDescriptionResponse](#) , [GetTreePromptNodeRequest](#) , [session](#)

direction

Specifies if the drill is up or down.

Content model

Content type is string.

The possible values of this element are restricted to the following.

UP

The drill direction is up, to a higher level of granularity.

DOWN

The drill direction is down, to a lower level of granularity.

Parent elements

[DrillRequest](#)

displayMilliseconds

Specifies whether the prompt control displays milliseconds.

Content model

Content type is boolean.

Parent elements

[PDateTimeBox](#)

displaySeconds

Specifies whether the prompt control displays seconds.

Content model

Content type is boolean.

Parent elements

[PDateTimeBox](#)

displayValue

Specifies the display value that appears in the prompt control.

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

[end](#) , [options](#) , [SimplePValue](#) , [start](#)

DrillRequest

Makes a secondary request to drill into a resource.

Attributes

Adding Other Attributes

`anyAttribute` indicates that any attribute within the specified namespace(s) is permitted. Applicable namespace(s) and processing considerations are specified by the namespace and `processContents` parameters, respectively.

Content model

[session](#) then [contextID](#) then [direction](#)

end

Specifies the end value of the range.

Attributes

Adding Other Attributes

`anyAttribute` indicates that any attribute within the specified namespace(s) is permitted. Applicable namespace(s) and processing considerations are specified by the namespace and `processContents` parameters, respectively.

Content model

[inclusive](#) then [useValue](#) then [displayValue](#) (*optional*)

Parent elements

[RangePValue](#)

excludePage

Specifies that when the `filterType` element is being used to select a report part by name, report pages are not considered. The default value is `false`.

Although report parts in a report must have unique names, it is possible for a report page to have the same name as a report part, such as a list. Setting this option to `true` will ensure that a report part is selected rather than a report page with the same name.

Content model

Content type is boolean.

Parent elements

[GetPagedReportDataRequest](#) , [GetReportDataRequest](#)

extension

Placeholder for future extensions.

Content model

Content type is anyType.

Parent elements

[BackRequest](#) , [burstInfo](#) , [CCSAAuthenticationFault](#) , [CCSPromptFault](#) , [filters](#) , [FinishRequest](#) , [FirstRequest](#) , [ForwardRequest](#) , [GetCognosURLRequest](#) , [GetCognosURLResponse](#) , [GetOutputFormatRequest](#) , [GetOutputFormatResponse](#) , [GetOutputFormatsRequest](#) , [GetOutputFormatsResponse](#) , [GetOutputRequest](#) , [GetOutputResponse](#) , [GetPagedReportDataRequest](#) , [GetPromptAnswersRequest](#) , [GetPromptAnswersResponse](#) , [GetPromptDescriptionRequest](#) , [GetPromptDescriptionResponse](#) , [GetPromptPageRequest](#) , [GetPromptPageResponse](#) , [GetReportDataRequest](#) , [GetReportPromptsRequest](#) , [GetTreePromptNodeRequest](#) , [GetTreePromptNodeResponse](#) , [item](#) , [item](#) , [LastRequest](#) , [NextRequest](#) , [output](#) , [PDateTimeBox](#) , [PListBox](#) , [PreviousRequest](#) , [PromptAnswerOutput](#) , [promptAnswers](#) , [PSearchAndSelect](#) , [PTextBox](#) , [PTreePrompt](#) , [RangePValue](#) , [ReleaseRequest](#) , [ReleaseResponse](#) , [RepromptRequest](#) , [searchPValue](#) , [searchValue](#) , [session](#) , [supportedFormats](#) , [treeNode](#) , [treePromptNode](#) , [version](#)

filters

Defines filters applied to the layout data document. Filters allow users to select report parts to return, instead of the complete report.

See [“Accessing parts of a report output” on page 30](#) for more information.

Attributes

Adding Other Attributes

`anyAttribute` indicates that any attribute within the specified namespace(s) is permitted. Applicable namespace(s) and processing considerations are specified by the `namespace` and `processContents` parameters, respectively.

Content model

[filterValue](#) then [filterType](#) then [extension](#) (*optional*)

Parent elements

[GetOutputFormatRequest](#) , [GetPagedReportDataRequest](#) , [GetReportDataRequest](#)

filterType

Specifies the type of filter applied.

Content model

Content type is string.

The possible values of this element are restricted to the following.

OBJECT_ID

The resource is filtered on a named object.

CONTEXT_SPEC

Reserved.

XPATH

The resource is filtered on a XPath expression.

Parent elements

[filters](#)

filterValue

Specifies the value used in the filter.

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

[filters](#)

FinishRequest

A secondary request to skip subsequent prompt pages. You can use this request if subsequent prompts have default values.

Content model

[session](#) then [promptValues](#) (*any number*) then [searchValue](#) (*optional*) then [extension](#) (*optional*)

firstDate

Specifies the first date that can be selected in the date and time prompt control.

Attributes

Adding Other Attributes

anyAttribute indicates that any attribute within the specified namespace(s) is permitted. Applicable namespace(s) and processing considerations are specified by the namespace and processContents parameters, respectively.

Content model

Content type is date.

Parent elements

[PDateTimeBox](#)

FirstRequest

A secondary request to retrieve the first page of report output.

Content model

[session](#) then [extension](#) (*optional*)

format

Specifies the format of the retrieved report.

See “Output formats” on [page 9](#) for more information.

layoutDataXML

Output is XML based on the LDX schema. See [Layout Data Schema Reference](#).

HTML

Output is a complete HTML file with style information in an inline stylesheet.

HTMLFragment

Output is a fragment of an HTML file with inline style information.

JSON

Output is in JavaScript Object Notation format.

Simple

Output is in Simple format. See [Using the Simple Format](#).

Image

Output is a portable network graphic (.png) image of the report output.

DataSet

Output is XML in the DataSet format. See [Using the DataSet format](#).

DataSetAtom

Output is XML in the Atom version of the DataSet format.

DataSetJSON

Output is XML in the JSON version of the DataSet format.

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

[GetPagedReportDataRequest](#) , [GetReportDataRequest](#)

FormatOutput

Contains the output from the [getPagedReportData](#) and [getReportData](#) commands when the [format](#) option is included in the request.

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

[output](#)

ForwardRequest

A secondary request to obtain the next prompt page

Content model

[session](#) then [promptValues](#) (*any number*) then [searchValue](#) (*optional*) then [extension](#) (*optional*)

GetCognosURLRequest

Retrieves a URL to display the resource in IBM Cognos Viewer.

Content model

[sourceID](#) then [sourceType](#) then [extension](#) (*optional*)

GetCognosURLResponse

Contains the response to the [GetCognosURLRequest](#) command.

For example:

```
<rds:GetCognosURLResponse
  xmlns:rds="http://developer.cognos.com/schemas/rds/types/2">
  <rds:url>
    http://localhost:80/install/bi/v1/disp?b_action=
    cognosViewer&ui.action=run
    &ui.object=storeID("iA230F89540954FE79F8F1C87D8625835")
  </rds:url>
</rds:GetCognosURLResponse>
```

Content model

[url](#) then [extension](#) (*optional*)

GetOutputFormatRequest

Requests the information needed to run a report and retrieve the output in a specified format.

See [“Running reports and retrieving output in IBM Cognos Viewer formats” on page 31](#) for more information.

Content model

sourceID then sourceType then outputFormatName then filters (*any number*) then version (*optional*) then burstInfo (*optional*) then saveOutput (*optional*) then promptValues (*any number*) then extension (*optional*)

GetOutputFormatResponse

Contains the information necessary to run a report and the retrieve the report output in a specified format.

Content model

outputFormatURL then xmlData (*optional*) then extension (*optional*)

GetOutputFormatsRequest

Requests a list of supported formats for a report.

See [“Running reports and retrieving output in IBM Cognos Viewer formats” on page 31](#) for more information.

Content model

sourceID then sourceType then extension (*optional*)

GetOutputFormatsResponse

Contains the list of supported formats for a specific report

Content model

supportedFormats then extension (*optional*)

GetOutputRequest

Polls the server for a response for asynchronous methods.

Content model

session then extension (*optional*)

GetOutputResponse

Contains the response to asynchronous generic commands.

See [“Running Mashup Service methods” on page 20](#) for more information.

Attributes

Adding Other Attributes

`anyAttribute` indicates that any attribute within the specified namespace(s) is permitted. Applicable namespace(s) and processing considerations are specified by the `namespace` and `processContents` parameters, respectively.

Content model

`session` then `output` (*optional*) then `extension` (*optional*)

GetPagedReportDataRequest

Runs a report interactively (if supported), retrieving the output page by page.

Content model

`sourceID` then `sourceType` then `rowLimit` (*optional*) then `version` (*optional*) then `burstInfo` (*optional*) then `excludePage` (*optional*) then `filters` (*any number*) then `format` (*optional*) then `saveOutput` (*optional*) then `includeLayout` (*optional*) then `promptValues` (*any number*) then `extension` (*optional*) then `useRelativeURL` (*optional*) then `viewerStateData` (*optional*) then `inlineStyles` (*optional*)

GetPromptAnswersRequest

Retrieves the prompt answers associated with the prompt ID.

This command is used after the [GetPromptPageRequest](#) command.

Content model

`promptID` then `extension` (*optional*)

GetPromptAnswersResponse

Contains the response to the [GetPromptAnswersRequest](#) command.

Content model

`promptValues` (*any number*) then `extension` (*optional*)

GetPromptDescriptionRequest

Retrieves a description of the prompts using the [getPromptDescription](#) command.

The [getPromptDescription](#) is deprecated and will be removed in a future version of this product. Use the [getReportPrompts](#) request instead.

Attributes

Adding Other Attributes

anyAttribute indicates that any attribute within the specified namespace(s) is permitted. Applicable namespace(s) and processing considerations are specified by the namespace and processContents parameters, respectively.

Content model

sourceID then sourceType then conversationID (*optional*) then reprompt (*optional*) then promptValues (*any number*) then searchPValue (*optional*) then extension (*optional*)

GetPromptDescriptionResponse

Contains the response to the getPromptDescription command.

For example:

```
<rds:GetPromptDescriptionResponse
  xmlns:rds="http://developer.cognos.com/schemas/rds/types/2">
  <rds:prompts>
    <canFinish>true</canFinish>
    <hasNextPage>false</hasNextPage>
    <rds:item>
      <rds:PSearchAndSelect>
        <rds:name>Product name</rds:name>
        <rds:multiSelect>true</rds:multiSelect>
        <rds:required>true</rds:required>
        <rds:id>_P1728309400</rds:id>
        <rds:parameter>Product name</rds:parameter>
        <rds:matchAll>false</rds:matchAll>
        <rds:matchAnywhere>false</rds:matchAnywhere>
        <rds:columnName>Product name</rds:columnName>
      </rds:PSearchAndSelect>
    </rds:item>
  </rds:prompts>
  <rds:conversationID>i6CFAC01FA8E74D4A8F0A526E798A78DE</rds:conversationID>
</rds:GetPromptDescriptionResponse>
```

The getPromptDescription is deprecated and will be removed in a future version of this product. Use the getReportPrompts instead.

Content model

prompts then conversationID then extension (*optional*)

GetPromptPageRequest

Retrieves a URL from the IBM Cognos Analytics server to fulfill prompt answers, as well as a promptID to use in the getPromptAnswers command.

Content model

sourceID then sourceType then promptValues (*any number*) then extension (*optional*) then useRelativeURL (*optional*)

GetPromptPageResponse

Contains the response to the [getPromptPage](#) command.

For example:

```
<rds:GetPromptPageResponse
  xmlns:rds="http://developer.cognos.com/schemas/rds/types/2">
  <rds:promptID>iC2FA4D960B9E4D3DA41481DC12697691</rds:promptID>
  <rds:url>http://localhost:80/install/bi/v1/disp?b_action=xts.run
    &m=ccs/ccs_prompt.xts
    &ui.object=storeID("iFEEA9784505F408FA735A839790994B5")
    &promptID=iC2FA4D960B9E4D3DA41481DC12697691</rds:url>
</rds:GetPromptPageResponse>
```

Content model

[promptID](#) then [url](#) then [extension](#)

GetReportDataRequest

Retrieves the report content using the [getReportData](#) command.

Content model

[sourceID](#) then [sourceType](#) then [rowLimit](#) (*optional*) then [version](#) (*optional*) then [burstInfo](#) (*optional*) then [excludePage](#) (*optional*) then [filters](#) (*any number*) then [format](#) (*optional*) then [includeLayout](#) (*optional*) then [saveOutput](#) (*optional*) then [includePageBreaks](#) (*optional*) then [promptValues](#) (*any number*) then [extension](#) (*optional*) then [useRelativeURL](#) (*optional*) then [viewerStateData](#) (*optional*) then [inlineStyles](#) (*optional*)

GetReportPromptsRequest

Retrieves a description of the prompts using the [getReportPrompts](#) command.

Content model

[sourceID](#) then [sourceType](#) then [includeLayout](#) (*optional*) then [extension](#) (*optional*)

GetTreePromptNodeRequest

Retrieves the next level of children for a specified node.

This command is used with the [GetPromptDescriptionRequest](#) command for [PTreePrompt](#) requests. The [nodeValue](#) child element specifies the node.

Attributes

Adding Other Attributes

[anyAttribute](#) indicates that any attribute within the specified namespace(s) is permitted. Applicable namespace(s) and processing considerations are specified by the namespace and processContents parameters, respectively.

Content model

[conversationID](#) (*optional*) then [session](#) then [nodeValue](#) then [extension](#) (*optional*)

GetTreePromptNodeResponse

Contains the response to the [GetTreePromptNodeRequest](#) request.

Content model

[treePromptNode](#) then [extension](#) (*optional*)

hasNextPage

Specifies that the prompt control has a **Next** page.

Content model

Content type is boolean.

Parent elements

[prompts](#)

id

Specifies an identifier for the search and select prompt control. This identifier is used to perform a search for prompt values.

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

[PSearchAndSelect](#) , [searchPValue](#)

includeLayout

If true, include the following layout elements in the output: [blk](#), [tbl](#), and [sngl](#). For [getReportData](#) requests, the default is false. For [getPagedReportData](#) and [getReportPrompts](#) requests, the default is true.

Content model

Content type is boolean.

Parent elements

[GetPagedReportDataRequest](#) , [GetReportDataRequest](#) , [GetReportPromptsRequest](#)

includePageBreaks

Specifies whether to retrieve the physical pages of output, or to retrieve the conceptual pages from the original resource.

When `true`, the document returned contains each physical page of output. When `false`, the document returned contains each type of page from the original resource. See [“Reports with multiple pages” on page 53](#) for more information.

The default value is `false`.

Content model

Content type is boolean.

Parent elements

[GetReportDataRequest](#)

inclusive

Specifies that the value range for the prompt is inclusive.

Content model

Content type is boolean.

Parent elements

`end` , [RangePValue](#) , [SimplePValue](#) , `start`

inlineStyles

Specifies where style information in `HTMLFragment` output is located.

When `true`, the style information is included in style attributes in the HTML elements. This is the default value.

When `false`, the style information is included in style elements preceding the HTML elements.

Content model

Content type is boolean.

Parent elements

[GetPagedReportDataRequest](#) , [GetReportDataRequest](#)

item

Contains a prompt value.

Attributes

Adding Other Attributes

anyAttribute indicates that any attribute within the specified namespace(s) is permitted. Applicable namespace(s) and processing considerations are specified by the namespace and processContents parameters, respectively.

Content model

[SimplePValue](#) or [RangePValue](#) or [sval](#) or [rval](#) or [extension](#)

Parent elements

[values](#)

item

Contains a prompt value.

Content model

[PListBox](#) or [PTextBox](#) or [PTreePrompt](#) or [PDateTimeBox](#) or [PDataSource](#) or [PSearchAndSelect](#) or [extension](#) (*optional*)

Parent elements

[prompts](#)

lastDate

Specifies the last date value that can be selected in the prompt control.

Attributes

Adding Other Attributes

anyAttribute indicates that any attribute within the specified namespace(s) is permitted. Applicable namespace(s) and processing considerations are specified by the namespace and processContents parameters, respectively.

Content model

Content type is date.

Parent elements

[PDateTimeBox](#)

LastRequest

A secondary request to retrieve the last page of report output.

Content model

[session](#) then [extension](#) (*optional*)

LDXOutput

Contains the report output in LayoutDataXML format.

Content model

[document](#) or [filterResultSet](#)

Parent elements

[output](#)

matchAll

Specifies whether the search results returned match all of the search words entered.

When `true`, the results returned match all of the search words entered. When [matchAnywhere](#) is also `true`, then the search can contain all the keywords in any order.

When `false`, the results returned match any of the search words entered.

Content model

Content type is boolean.

Parent elements

[PSearchAndSelect](#) , [searchPValue](#)

matchAnywhere

Specifies whether the search results contain or start with the keywords.

When `true`, the results returned contain the key words. When `false`, the search results returned start with the keywords.

Content model

Content type is boolean.

Parent elements

[PSearchAndSelect](#) , [searchPValue](#)

message

Contains a descriptive message about the error that occurred.

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

[CCSAuthenticationFault](#) , [CCSGeneralFault](#) , [CCSPromptFault](#)

mtchAll

Specifies whether the search results returned match all of the search words entered.

When `true`, the results returned match all of the search words entered. When [mtchAny](#) is also `true`, then the search can contain all the keywords in any order.

When `false`, the results returned match any of the search words entered.

Content model

Content type is boolean.

Parent elements

[searchValue](#)

mtchAny

Specifies whether the search results contain or start with the keywords.

When `true`, the results returned contain the key words. When `false`, the search results returned start with the keywords.

Content model

Content type is boolean.

Parent elements

[searchValue](#)

multiSelect

Specifies whether the prompt is a multi-value prompt.

When `true`, this is a multi-value prompt.

Content model

Content type is boolean.

Parent elements

[PDateTimeBox](#) , [PListBox](#) , [PSearchAndSelect](#) , [PTextBox](#) , [PTreePrompt](#)

name

Specifies the name of the prompt parameter or value.

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

[connection](#) , [nodeValue](#) , [PDataSource](#) , [PDateTimeBox](#) , [PListBox](#) , [promptValues](#) , [PSearchAndSelect](#) , [PTextBox](#) , [PTreePrompt](#) , [signon](#)

NextRequest

A secondary request to retrieve the next page of report output.

Content model

[session](#) then [extension](#) (*optional*)

nocase

Specifies whether the search is case sensitive or case insensitive.

Content model

Content type is boolean.

Parent elements

[searchValue](#)

nodeValue

Specifies the prompt values to retrieve from the children of the node.

Attributes**Adding Other Attributes**

[anyAttribute](#) indicates that any attribute within the specified namespace(s) is permitted. Applicable namespace(s) and processing considerations are specified by the [namespace](#) and [processContents](#) parameters, respectively.

Content model

[name](#) then [values](#)

Parent elements

[GetTreePromptNodeRequest](#)

numericOnly

Specifies whether the prompt requires numeric values.

Content model

Content type is boolean.

Parent elements

[PTextBox](#)

options

Specifies the list of possible values in the prompt control.

Content model

[useValue](#) then [displayValue](#) (*optional*)

Parent elements

[PListBox](#) , [PSearchAndSelect](#) , [selections](#) , [selectionsAncestry](#) , [treeNode](#) , [treePromptNode](#)

output

Contains the output from an asynchronous method.

Content model

[LDXOutput](#) or [PromptAnswerOutput](#) or [FormatOutput](#) or [extension](#) (*optional*)

Parent elements

[GetOutputResponse](#)

outputFormatName

The name of a format supported by the specified report.

The possible values for the output formats are described in the `outputFormatEnum` enumeration set documented in the *IBM Cognos Software Development Kit Developer Guide*

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

[GetOutputFormatRequest](#) , [supportedFormats](#)

outputFormatURL

Contains a URL that, when submitted to the IBM Cognos Analytics server, runs a report and retrieves the output in a specified format.

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

[GetOutputFormatResponse](#)

parameter

Specifies the name of the parameter associated with the prompt.

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

[PSearchAndSelect](#)

parameterName

Specifies the name of the parameter associated with the search.

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

[searchPValue](#)

PDataSource

Represents a data source signon prompt.

Content model

[name](#) then [connection](#) then [signon](#) (*any number*)

Parent elements

[item](#)

PDateTimeBox

Represents any of the date and time prompt controls, including date, date and time, time, and interval. This prompt control is usually rendered with a calendar control.

Content model

name then [multiSelect](#) then [range](#) then [required](#) then [valueType](#) then [autoSubmit](#) then [calendarType](#) (*optional*) then [displaySeconds](#) (*optional*) then [displayMilliseconds](#) (*optional*) then [firstDate](#) (*optional*) then [lastDate](#) (*optional*) then [columnName](#) (*optional*) then [selections](#) (*optional*) then [extension](#) (*optional*)

Parent elements

[item](#)

PListBox

Represents a value prompt control, usually represented as either a list box for selecting multiple values or as a drop-down list for selecting a single value.

Content model

name then [multiSelect](#) then [range](#) then [required](#) then [autoSubmit](#) then [columnName](#) (*optional*) then [selections](#) then [options](#) (*any number*) then [extension](#) (*optional*)

Parent elements

[item](#)

pname

Specifies the report parameter to search on.

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

[searchValue](#)

PreviousRequest

A secondary request to retrieve the previous page of report output.

Content model

[session](#) then [extension](#) (*optional*)

PromptAnswerOutput

Contains the prompt answers submitted by a user on an IBM Cognos prompt page.
See [“Using the IBM Cognos prompt page interface” on page 34](#) for more information.

Content model

promptValues (*any number*) then extension (*optional*)

Parent elements

output

promptAnswers

Reserved.

Content model

promptValues (*any number*) then extension (*optional*)

promptID

Specifies an identifier where the prompt answers will be stored.
See [“Using the IBM Cognos prompt page interface” on page 34](#) for more information.

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

CCSPromptFault , GetPromptAnswersRequest , GetPromptPageResponse

prompts

Contains the retrieved prompt control descriptions.

Attributes

Adding Other Attributes

anyAttribute indicates that any attribute within the specified namespace(s) is permitted.
Applicable namespace(s) and processing considerations are specified by the namespace and processContents parameters, respectively.

Content model

canFinish then hasNextPage then item (*any number*) then promptValues (*optional*)

Parent elements

GetPromptDescriptionResponse

promptValues

Represents one or more prompt values.

Attributes

Adding Other Attributes

`anyAttribute` indicates that any attribute within the specified namespace(s) is permitted. Applicable namespace(s) and processing considerations are specified by the namespace and `processContents` parameters, respectively.

Content model

name then values

Parent elements

FinishRequest , ForwardRequest , GetOutputFormatRequest , GetPagedReportDataRequest , GetPromptAnswersResponse , GetPromptDescriptionRequest , GetPromptPageRequest , GetReportDataRequest , PromptAnswerOutput , promptAnswers , prompts , RepromptRequest

PSearchAndSelect

Represents a search and select prompt control.

This type of prompt retrieves values based on search criteria that a user specifies.

Content model

name then multiSelect then range then required then id then parameter then caseInsensitive then matchAll then matchAnywhere then autoSubmit then columnName (*optional*) then selections (*optional*) then options (*any number*) then extension (*optional*)

Parent elements

item

PTextBox

Represents a text box prompt control.

This type of prompt retrieves data based on a value that a user types.

Content model

name then multiSelect then range then required then numericOnly then autoSubmit then columnName (*optional*) then extension (*optional*)

Parent elements

item

PTreePrompt

Represents a tree prompt control.

This type of prompt retrieves data based on values that users select from a list. Values are organized hierarchically.

Content model

name then multiSelect then required then treeUI then canExpand then autoSubmit then columnName (*optional*) then selections (*optional*) then selectionsAncestry (*optional*) then treeNode then extension (*optional*)

Parent elements

item

range

Specifies whether this is a range prompt.

When `true`, this is a range prompt control. The client will render two text box or two list box UI elements for this type of prompt control.

Content model

Content type is boolean.

Parent elements

PDateTimeBox , PListBox , PSearchAndSelect , PTextBox

RangePValue

Specifies a range prompt value. The range may include a start and/or an end value, depending on the type of range prompt.

Attributes

Adding Other Attributes

`anyAttribute` indicates that any attribute within the specified namespace(s) is permitted. Applicable namespace(s) and processing considerations are specified by the namespace and `processContents` parameters, respectively.

Content model

inclusive then start (*optional*) then end (*optional*) then extension (*optional*)

Parent elements

item

ReleaseRequest

Releases a session so that no further requests can be made.

This request cancels any currently running requests, freeing resources associated with the request. If you do not make this request, the resources remain unavailable until the session times out.

Attributes

Adding Other Attributes

`anyAttribute` indicates that any attribute within the specified namespace(s) is permitted. Applicable namespace(s) and processing considerations are specified by the `namespace` and `processContents` parameters, respectively.

Content model

session then extension (*optional*)

ReleaseResponse

Contains the response to the ReleaseRequest command.

Attributes

Adding Other Attributes

`anyAttribute` indicates that any attribute within the specified namespace(s) is permitted. Applicable namespace(s) and processing considerations are specified by the `namespace` and `processContents` parameters, respectively.

Content model

extension (*optional*)

reprompt

Specifies whether the user is prompted again instead of going to the next page.

When `true`, the user is prompted again. Set this element to `true` when the autoSubmit element is `true`.

Content model

Content type is boolean.

Parent elements

GetPromptDescriptionRequest

RepromptRequest

Use this secondary request on a prompt page that has multiple prompts to submit one or more prompt values and have the current prompt page refreshed, instead of moving to the next prompt page. Use this request if the page contained cascading prompts and you needed to submit a prompt response before receiving the subsequent prompt request.

Content model

session then promptValues (*any number*) then searchValue (*optional*) then extension (*optional*)

required

Specifies whether a value must be supplied for this prompt to run the report.

When `true`, a value must be specified.

Content model

Content type is boolean.

Parent elements

PDateTimeBox , PListBox , PSearchAndSelect , PTextBox , PTreePrompt

rowLimit

Specifies the maximum number of rows to retrieve.

The default value is 0, which returns all rows.

Content model

Content type is int.

Parent elements

GetPagedReportDataRequest , GetReportDataRequest

saveOutput

Specifies that a copy of the report output is to be saved in the Content Store.

The default value is `false`.

Content model

Content type is boolean.

Parent elements

GetOutputFormatRequest , GetPagedReportDataRequest , GetReportDataRequest

searchPath

Specifies a search path to the version object.

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

[connection](#) , [signon](#) , [version](#)

searchPValue

Specifies the value entered in the search prompt control.

Content model

value then [parameterName](#) then id then [caseInsensitive](#) (*optional*) then [matchAll](#) (*optional*) then [matchAnywhere](#) (*optional*) then [extension](#) (*optional*)

Parent elements

[GetPromptDescriptionRequest](#)

searchValue

Specifies a Search & Select prompt value.

Content model

srchval then [swsID](#) then [pname](#) then [nocase](#) (*optional*) then [mtchAny](#) (*optional*) then [mtchAll](#) (*optional*) then [extension](#) (*optional*)

Parent elements

[FinishRequest](#) , [ForwardRequest](#) , [RepromptRequest](#)

selected

Specifies the selected signon or connection.

Content model

Content type is boolean.

Parent elements

[connection](#) , [signon](#)

selections

Contains a list of default prompt answers that user has saved.

Content model

[options](#) (*any number*)

Parent elements

[PDateTimeBox](#) , [PListBox](#) , [PSearchAndSelect](#) , [PTreePrompt](#)

selectionsAncestry

Defines the ancestry of the saved prompt answers defined in the [selections](#) element.

Content model

[options](#) (*any number*)

Parent elements

[PTreePrompt](#)

session

Specifies the session identifier for asynchronous and secondary requests.

See “[Running Mashup Service methods](#)” on page 20 for more information.

Attributes**Adding Other Attributes**

[anyAttribute](#) indicates that any attribute within the specified namespace(s) is permitted. Applicable namespace(s) and processing considerations are specified by the namespace and [processContents](#) parameters, respectively.

Content model

[conversationID](#) then [status](#) then [extension](#) (*optional*)

Parent elements

[BackRequest](#) , [DrillRequest](#) , [FinishRequest](#) , [FirstRequest](#) , [ForwardRequest](#) , [GetOutputRequest](#) , [GetOutputResponse](#) , [GetTreePromptNodeRequest](#) , [LastRequest](#) , [NextRequest](#) , [PreviousRequest](#) , [ReleaseRequest](#) , [RepromptRequest](#)

signon

Represents the signon to the data source.

Content model

[name](#) (*optional*) then [searchPath](#) (*optional*) then [selected](#)

Parent elements

[PDataSource](#)

SimplePValue

Specifies a simple prompt value.

Attributes

Adding Other Attributes

`anyAttribute` indicates that any attribute within the specified namespace(s) is permitted. Applicable namespace(s) and processing considerations are specified by the namespace and `processContents` parameters, respectively.

Content model

inclusive then useValue then displayValue (*optional*)

Parent elements

item

sourceID

Specifies the identifier of the resource.

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

GetCognosURLRequest , GetOutputFormatRequest , GetOutputFormatsRequest ,
GetPagedReportDataRequest , GetPromptDescriptionRequest , GetPromptPageRequest ,
GetReportDataRequest , GetReportPromptsRequest

sourceType

Specifies the type of resource.

Content model

Content type is string.

The possible values of this element are restricted to the following.

metrics

Reserved.

conversationID

The source is a conversation resource that is stored in content manager for async and secondary requests.

path

The source is a resource that is referenced by its simplified path.

report

The source is a resource that is referenced by its storeID.

searchPath

The source is a resource that is referenced by its search path.

Parent elements

[GetCognosURLRequest](#) , [GetOutputFormatRequest](#) , [GetOutputFormatsRequest](#) ,
[GetPagedReportDataRequest](#) , [GetPromptDescriptionRequest](#) , [GetPromptPageRequest](#) ,
[GetReportDataRequest](#) , [GetReportPromptsRequest](#)

srchval

Specifies the keywords to search on.

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

[searchValue](#)

start

Specifies the start value for a range prompt.

Attributes

Adding Other Attributes

`anyAttribute` indicates that any attribute within the specified namespace(s) is permitted.
Applicable namespace(s) and processing considerations are specified by the namespace and
`processContents` parameters, respectively.

Content model

[inclusive](#) then [useValue](#) then [displayValue](#) (*optional*)

Parent elements

[RangePValue](#)

status

Specifies the async status.

Content model

Content type is string.

The possible values of this element are restricted to the following.

working

The async status is working.

complete

The async status is complete. The command output can now be retrieved in the output element.

Parent elements

[session](#)

supportedFormats

Contains the list of output formats supported by the specified report.

Content model

[outputFormatName](#) (*any number*) then [extension](#) (*optional*)

Parent elements

[GetOutputFormatsResponse](#)

swsID

Specifies the ID of the prompt.

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

[searchValue](#)

trace

Contains additional trace data, if available.

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

[CCSGeneralFault](#)

treeNode

Represents a root node in a prompt control.

Content model

[options](#) (*any number*) then [extension](#) (*optional*)

Parent elements

[PTreePrompt](#)

treePromptNode

Contains the children of the requested node.

Content model

options (*any number*) then extension (*optional*)

Parent elements

GetTreePromptNodeResponse

treeUI

Specifies the kind of tree used for the tree prompt control.

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

PTreePrompt

url

Specifies the URL.

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

CCSPromptFault , GetCognosURLResponse , GetPromptPageResponse

useRelativeURL

When `true`, the URL returned from the IBM Cognos Analytics server will be based on the external gateway URI and not on the internal dispatcher URI.

Content model

Content type is boolean.

Parent elements

GetPagedReportDataRequest , GetPromptPageRequest , GetReportDataRequest

useValue

Specifies the value used for the prompt control.

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

[end](#) , [options](#) , [SimplePValue](#) , [start](#)

value

Specifies the keywords to search on.

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

[searchPValue](#)

values

Specifies the selected prompt value(s).

Attributes

Adding Other Attributes

[anyAttribute](#) indicates that any attribute within the specified namespace(s) is permitted. Applicable namespace(s) and processing considerations are specified by the [namespace](#) and [processContents](#) parameters, respectively.

Content model

[item](#) (*any number*)

Parent elements

[nodeValue](#) , [promptValues](#)

valueType

Specifies the type of prompt.

Content model

Content type is string.

The possible values of this element are restricted to the following.

DATE

The prompt is a date prompt.

This type of prompt retrieves data based on a date that the user selects.

TIME

The prompt is a time prompt.

This type of prompt retrieves data based on a time that the user selects.

DATETIME

The prompt is a date and time prompt.

This type of prompt retrieves data based on a date and time that the user selects.

INTERVAL

The prompt is an interval prompt.

This type of prompt retrieves data based on a time interval that the user specifies.

Parent elements

[PDateTimeBox](#)

version

Specifies the version of the report requested.

Attributes

Adding Other Attributes

anyAttribute indicates that any attribute within the specified namespace(s) is permitted. Applicable namespace(s) and processing considerations are specified by the namespace and processContents parameters, respectively.

Content model

[versionType](#) then [versionName](#) (*optional*) then [searchPath](#) (*optional*) then [extension](#) (*optional*)

Parent elements

[GetOutputFormatRequest](#) , [GetPagedReportDataRequest](#) , [GetReportDataRequest](#)

versionName

Specifies the reportVersion of the report being run. For example, for the report stored in Content Manager that has the following search path

```
/content/folder[@name='Samples']/folder[@name='Models']  
/package[@name='GO Data Warehouse (analysis)']/folder[@name='Reporting Report Samples']  
/report[@name='Customer Returns and Satisfaction']  
/reportVersion[@name='2008-10-08T15:33:46.781Z']
```

the versionName is 2008-10-08T15:33:46.781Z

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

[version](#)

versionType

Specifies the version type.

Content model

Content type is string.

The possible values of this element are restricted to the following.

NEW

The report is run to obtain content based on most recent data, instead of a stored version.

LATEST

Retrieves the latest stored version. If no stored version exists, the report is run and retrieved.

VERSION_NAME

Retrieve stored version with the specified name.

NO_DATA

The report is run without retrieving data. Artificial data is used instead of actual data from the data source.

LIMITED_DATA

The report is run with limited data based on design mode filters defined in Framework Manager.

Parent elements

[version](#)

viewerStateData

Reserved.

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

[GetPagedReportDataRequest](#) , [GetReportDataRequest](#)

xmlData

Contains data that must be submitted as form data in the [xmlData](#) REST option when retrieving report output.

For example, if the report is being run with prompt values, this element will contain a string giving prompt values in the form of a `promptAnswers` element. See [Running a report with prompts](#) for an example.

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

[GetOutputFormatResponse](#)

Chapter 16. Layout Data (LDX) schema reference

For each layout data schema element, this section provides

- the name and description of the element
- information about attributes that apply to the element, including each attribute's name, description, optionality, legal values, and default value, if applicable
- content model information, consisting of a list of valid child elements presented as an element model group
- a list of valid parent elements

actionURL

Reserved.

Content model

Empty element.

Parent elements

[drillAction](#)

Alpha

Represents the alpha value of the color which is a value between 0.0 (transparent) and 1.0 (opaque). The default value is 1.0.

Content model

Content type is double.

Parent elements

[bgColor](#) , [color](#) , [fgColor](#)

alternateText

If available, the alternate text to display for this image

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

[area](#) , [cht](#) , [img](#)

ancestors

Specifies a list of ancestors of the currently selected node.

Content model

sval (*any number*) or rval (*any number*) or extension (*optional*)

Parent elements

p_tree

annURL

Reserved.

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

blk , bmrk , cell , cht , colTitle , corner , ctab , hlink , html , img , lcr , lst , name , p_btn , p_date , p_dsrc , p_dtime , p_intrvl , p_srch , p_time , p_tree , p_txtbox , p_value , rept , reptbl , rtxt , sngl , table , tbl , tcell , toc , txt , widget

area

Defines an area in a chart. The coord child element defines the coordinates of the area. The area can be used to define drill throughs and tooltips on a chart.

Content model

type then coord (*one or more*) then alternateText (*optional*) then drills (*optional*) then drillAction (*any number*) then label (*optional*) then ctx (*optional*) then member (*any number*) then measure (*any number*)

Parent elements

regions

attachment

Specifies whether the background image scrolls with the page. The default value is SCROLL.

Content model

Content type is string.

The possible values of this element are restricted to the following.

FIXED

The background image does not scroll with the page.

SCROLL

The background image scrolls with the page.

INHERIT

The scrolling behavior is inherited from the parent container.

Parent elements

[bgImageProperties](#)

auto

Specifies whether the application should submit the prompt page automatically, as soon as a value is changed.

For more information, see **Auto-Submit** in the *IBM Cognos Analytics Reporting User Guide*.

Content model

Content type is boolean.

Parent elements

[p_value](#)

autocascade

This is `true` if the prompt satisfies the following conditions:

- The prompt is the source of a cascading prompt and the value of [auto](#) is `true`.
- The cascading prompt appears on the same page as this prompt.

In this case, when a prompt value is changed, the prompt should be submitted, and the values of the cascading prompt populated based on the value chosen in the source prompt.

See [“Collecting cascading prompts from a single prompt page” on page 42](#) for an example of the use of this element.

Content model

Content type is boolean.

Parent elements

[p_value](#)

bgColor

Defines a background color.

Content model

[Red](#) then [Green](#) then [Blue](#) then [Alpha](#) (*optional*) then [extension](#) (*optional*)

Parent elements

[styleGroup](#)

bgImageProperties

Specifies how the background image associated with this style should be displayed.

Content model

[position](#) (*optional*) then [attachment](#) (*optional*) then [repeat](#) (*optional*) then [extension](#) (*optional*)

Parent elements

[styleGroup](#)

bgImageURL

Specifies a URL that points to a background image.

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

[styleGroup](#)

biDirectional

Specifies that the formatting of the text is bi-directional.

Attributes

Adding Other Attributes

[anyAttribute](#) indicates that any attribute within the specified namespace(s) is permitted. Applicable namespace(s) and processing considerations are specified by the namespace and processContents parameters, respectively.

Content model

Content type is string.

The possible values of this element are restricted to the following.

NORMAL

The element does not open an additional level of embedding with respect to the bidirectional algorithm.

EMBED

If the element is inline-level, this value opens an additional level of embedding with respect to the bidirectional algorithm. The direction of this embedding level is given by the [direction](#) property.

OVERRIDE

For inline-level elements, this creates an override. For block-level, table-cell, table-caption, or inline-block elements this creates an override for inline-level descendants not within another block-level, table-cell, table-caption, or inline-block element.

Parent elements

[textStyle](#)

blk

Specifies a container into which you can insert other objects.

For more information, see **block** in the *IBM Cognos Analytics Reporting User Guide*.

Content model

[id](#) (*optional*) then [ref](#) (*optional*) then [style](#) (*any number*) then [item](#) (*any number*) then [annURL](#) (*optional*) then [cname](#) (*optional*) then [extension](#) (*optional*)

Parent elements

[item](#) , [reportElement](#)

Blue

Specifies the blue RGB color value.

Content model

Content type is int.

Parent elements

[bgColor](#) , [color](#) , [fgColor](#)

bmrk

Defines a bookmark, or target point, of a link.

Content model

[id](#) (*optional*) then [ref](#) (*optional*) then [style](#) (*any number*) then [label](#) then [annURL](#) (*optional*) then [extension](#) (*optional*)

Parent elements

[item](#) , [reportElement](#)

body

Contains the contents of a page body.

Content model

style (*any number*) then item (*any number*) then extension (*optional*)

Parent elements

page

bold

Specifies that the font style is bold.

Content model

Content type is boolean.

Parent elements

fontStyle

booklet

Specifies a report booklet. A report booklet is a report that references other reports.

Content model

id then ref then reportPath then pages (*any number*) then extension (*optional*)

Parent elements

pages

bookmark

Specifies the bookmark that is the target point of the drill through.

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

drill

bookmark

Specifies the bmrk element that is the target point of the entry in the table of contents.

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

[entry](#)

border

Defines the border of a box.

Content model

[top](#) (*optional*) then [left](#) (*optional*) then [right](#) (*optional*) then [bottom](#) (*optional*)

Parent elements

[boxStyle](#)

bottom

Defines size of margin or padding on the bottom of a box.

Content model

[val](#) then [units](#) then [extension](#) (*optional*)

Parent elements

[margin](#) , [padding](#)

bottom

Defines color, line style and width of the bottom of a border.

Content model

[color](#) (*optional*) then [lineStyle](#) (*optional*) then [width](#) (*optional*)

Parent elements

[border](#)

boxStyle

Defines box styles, including height, width, margin, padding, and border.

Content model

[height](#) (*optional*) then [width](#) (*optional*) then [margin](#) (*optional*) then [padding](#) (*optional*) then [border](#) (*optional*) then [extension](#) (*optional*)

Parent elements

[styleGroup](#)

bType

Specifies the type of prompt button.

Content model

Content type is string.

The possible values of this element are restricted to the following.

FORWARD

A forward button.

BACK

A back button.

REPROMPT

A reprompt button.

FINISH

A finish button.

CANCEL

A cancel button.

Parent elements

[p_btn](#)

canBack

Specifies whether the **Back** button on a prompt page should be enabled.

Content model

Content type is boolean.

Parent elements

[page](#)

canExpand

Specifies whether the prompt tree control can be expanded

Content model

Content type is boolean.

Parent elements

[p_tree](#)

canFinish

Specifies whether the **Finish** button on a prompt page should be enabled.

Content model

Content type is boolean.

Parent elements

[page](#)

canNext

Specifies whether the **Next** button on a prompt page should be enabled.

Content model

Content type is boolean.

Parent elements

[page](#)

cascadeon

Specifies the pname of the parameter whose value is used to filter the values displayed in this control.

For more information, see **Cascade Source** in the *IBM Cognos Analytics Reporting User Guide*.

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

[p_srch](#) , [p_tree](#) , [p_value](#)

cell

Defines a cell in a row of data.

Content model

[id](#) (*optional*) then [ref](#) (*optional*) then [ctx](#) (*optional*) then [style](#) (*any number*) then [cspan](#) (*optional*) then [rspan](#) (*optional*) then [hdr](#) (*optional*) then [hdrs](#) (*optional*) then [drillAction](#) (*any number*) then [item](#) (*any number*) then [annURL](#) (*optional*) then [isFirstCell](#) (*optional*) then [extension](#) (*optional*)

Parent elements

[item](#) , [reportElement](#) , [row](#)

cgsData

Contains the data used to render the chart.

Content model

table (*any number*)

Parent elements

cgsWidget

cgsDataInfo

Reserved.

Content model

any (*any number*)

Parent elements

cgsWidget

cgsPropCanvas

Reserved.

Content model

any (*any number*)

Parent elements

details

cgsProperties

Reserved.

Content model

any (*any number*)

Parent elements

cgsWidget

cgsWidget

Defines chart information used to render the chart.

Content model

cgsData (optional) then cgsDataInfo (optional) then cgsProperties (optional) then extension (optional)

Parent elements

details

child

Defines the children of the parent tree node

Content model

use then disp (optional) then nullUse (optional) then nullDisp (optional)

Parent elements

node

choicesDeselectAllText

Specifies the text for the link that follows the results box that deselects all the items in the box. The default link text is Deselect All.

For more information, see **Results Deselect All Text** in the *IBM Cognos Analytics Reporting User Guide*.

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

p_date , p_dtime , p_intrvl , p_srch , p_time , p_tree , p_txtbox , p_value

choicesSelectAllText

Specifies the text for the link that follows the results box that selects all the items in the box. The default link text is Select All.

For more information, see **Results Select All Text** in the *IBM Cognos Analytics Reporting User Guide*.

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

p_date , p_dtime , p_intrvl , p_srch , p_time , p_txtbox , p_value

choicesText

Specifies the title that appears before the choices box when multiple selections are enabled. The default title text is Choices.

For more information, see **Choices Text** in the *IBM Cognos Analytics Reporting User Guide*.

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

[p_date](#) , [p_dtime](#) , [p_intrvl](#) , [p_srch](#) , [p_time](#) , [p_txtbox](#) , [p_value](#)

choiceText

Specifies the title that appears above the choices box when only one selection is enabled. The default title text is Choice.

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

[p_srch](#) , [p_value](#)

cht

Defines a chart.

Content model

[id](#) (*optional*) then [ref](#) (*optional*) then [style](#) (*any number*) then [url](#) then [regions](#) (*optional*) then [details](#) (*optional*) then [alternateText](#) (*optional*) then [annURL](#) (*optional*) then [extension](#) (*optional*)

Parent elements

[item](#) , [reportElement](#)

clndr

Specifies the type of calendar to use.

Content model

Content type is string.

The possible values of this element are restricted to the following.

GREGORIAN

The standard international calendar.

IMPERIAL

The Japanese imperial calendar.

Parent elements

[p_date](#) , [p_dtime](#)

cmode

Specifies the type of clock user interface.

Content model

Content type is string.

The possible values of this element are restricted to the following.

STATIC

An input text boxes user interface.

LIVE

A clock control user interface.

Parent elements

[p_time](#)

cname

Specifies the title that appears before the list of choices in a value prompt. The default title text is the name of the level above the data items that are listed as choices; for example, Regions.

For more information, see **Header Text** in the *IBM Cognos Analytics Reporting User Guide*.

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

[blk](#) , [hdrs](#) , [p_date](#) , [p_dtime](#) , [p_intrvl](#) , [p_srch](#) , [p_time](#) , [p_txtbox](#) , [p_value](#)

color

Specifies the color of the border in RGB value format.

The [Red](#), [Blue](#), and [Green](#) child elements define the RGB values for the color.

Content model

[Red](#) then [Green](#) then [Blue](#) then [Alpha](#) (*optional*) then [extension](#) (*optional*)

Parent elements

[bottom](#) , [left](#) , [right](#) , [top](#)

colTitle

Defines the title that appears at the top of a column in a list.

Content model

id (*optional*) then ref (*optional*) then ctx (*optional*) then style (*any number*) then cspan (*optional*) then rspan (*optional*) then hdr (*optional*) then hdrs (*optional*) then drillAction (*any number*) then item (*any number*) then annURL (*optional*) then isFirstCell (*optional*) then extension (*optional*)

Parent elements

group , grp , lst , table

column

Defines the top level group of column dimension values in a crosstab.

Content model

name then start then size then indent (*optional*) then nestedDimension (*any number*) then extension (*optional*)

Parent elements

ctab

connection

Specifies data source connection information.

Content model

name then searchPath then selected then signon (*any number*)

Parent elements

p_dsrc

contents

Contains the report element that the user can click to reach the hyperlink target.

Content model

style (*any number*) then item (*any number*) then extension (*optional*)

Parent elements

entry , hlink

coord

Specifies the coordinates for the set of points that define the area in the chart image.

Content model

x then y

Parent elements

area

corner

Defines a crosstab corner. A crosstab corner is the top left corner of the crosstab, above the row labels and to the left of the column labels.

Content model

id (*optional*) then ref (*optional*) then ctx (*optional*) then style (*any number*) then cspan (*optional*) then rspan (*optional*) then hdr (*optional*) then hdrs (*optional*) then drillAction (*any number*) then item (*any number*) then annURL (*optional*) then isFirstCell (*optional*) then extension (*optional*)

Parent elements

ctab

cspan

Specifies the number of columns that the cell spans.

Content model

Content type is int.

Parent elements

cell , colTitle , corner , name , tcell , td , th

ctab

Defines a crosstab. Data in a crosstab appears in a grid, or in rows, columns, and cells.

Content model

id (*optional*) then ref (*optional*) then style (*any number*) then corner (*optional*) then column (*any number*) then row (*any number*) then table (*optional*) then summaryText (*optional*) then annURL (*optional*) then isLayoutTable (*optional*) then extension (*optional*)

Parent elements

item , reportElement

ctx

Specifies context query data information for the cell or text item. This information is used for drill-up and drill-down operations.

The content of this element is automatically generated by Reporting.

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

[area](#) , [cell](#) , [colTitle](#) , [corner](#) , [measure](#) , [member](#) , [name](#) , [txt](#)

dataSourceName

Specifies a data source name.

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

[p_dsrc](#)

dateUI

Specifies the type of date user interface.

Content model

Content type is string.

The possible values of this element are restricted to the following.

CALENDAR

A calendar control.

EDITBOX

An edit text box.

Parent elements

[p_date](#) , [p_dtime](#)

daysText

Specifies the title that appears above the days box in interval prompts. The default title text is Days.

For more information, see **Days Text** in the *IBM Cognos Analytics Reporting User Guide*.

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

[p_intrvl](#)

depth

Specifies the level of the group.

Content model

Content type is int.

Parent elements

[group](#) , [grp](#)

deselectText

Specifies the text for the link that deselects the items when the selection is optional. The default link text is Deselect.

For more information, see **Deslect Text** in the *IBM Cognos Analytics Reporting User Guide*.

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

[p_srch](#) , [p_value](#)

details

Contains the rendering details for a chart.

Content model

[cgsWidget](#) (*any number*) then [cgsPropCanvas](#) (*optional*) then [extension](#) (*optional*)

Parent elements

[cht](#)

di

Specifies the data item that corresponds to the page group or grouping level.

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

[group](#) , [grp](#) , [pageGroup](#)

di

Specifies the data item referenced by the `refDataItem` element in the related report specification.

For more information about report specifications, see the *IBM Cognos Software Development Kit Developer Guide*.

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

[locationReference](#)

direction

Indicates the direction for drill requests.

Content model

Content type is string.

The possible values of this element are restricted to the following.

UP

The drill direction is up.

DOWN

The drill direction is down.

Parent elements

[drillAction](#)

direction

Specifies the direction of the text in the layout.

Content model

Content type is string.

The possible values of this element are restricted to the following.

LEFT_TO_RIGHT

The text direction is from left to right.

RIGHT_TO_LEFT

The text direction is from right to left.

INHERIT

The text direction behavior is inherited from the parent container.

Parent elements

[textStyle](#)

disabled

This is `true` if the prompt satisfies the following conditions:

- The prompt is a cascading prompt.
- The source prompt appears on the same page as this prompt.
- The source prompt is required and has not yet been submitted.

In this case, the prompt should be rendered as being disabled (typically it would be greyed out) since it cannot be submitted until the source prompt has been submitted.

See [“Collecting cascading prompts from a single prompt page”](#) on page 42 for an example of the use of this element.

Content model

Content type is boolean.

Parent elements

[p_srch](#) , [p_tree](#) , [p_value](#)

disp

Specifies the values rendered to the report user when the prompt is used. These values can be different than the ones that are actually used by the report.

For more information, see **Display Value** in the *IBM Cognos Analytics Reporting User Guide*.

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

[child](#) , [max](#) , [min](#) , [sval](#)

display

Specifies how an object that references the `styleGroup` should be displayed.

none

Do not render the object.

inline

Render the object inline.

block

Render the object inside a container.

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

[styleGroup](#)

displayValue

Specifies the value that is displayed for this drill-through parameter.

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

[parm](#)

div

Defines a division or section in an [item](#).

Content model

[style](#) (*any number*) then [item](#) (*any number*) then [id](#) (*optional*) then [extension](#) (*optional*)

Parent elements

[item](#)

document

Defines the root element for a resource, for example, a report.

Content model

[secondaryOperations](#) (*any number*) then [schemaSubversion](#) (*optional*) then [versionBase](#) (*optional*) then [id](#) (*optional*) then [style](#) (*any number*) then [locationReference](#) (*any number*) then [lang](#) (*optional*) then [pages](#) (*any number*) then [drillDefinitions](#) (*optional*) then [styleGroup](#) (*any number*) then [extension](#) (*optional*)

drill

Defines a drill-through instance.

The drill-through definition is specified on the corresponding [drill](#) element, defined as a child of the [drillDefinitions](#) element. The drill-through definition specifies information like the parameters, output format, and prompt information.

The [drillRef](#) child element references the [drill](#) element that contains the drill-through definition.

Content model

[drillRef](#) then [parm](#) (*any number*) then [bookmark](#) (*optional*) then [URLParameters](#) (*optional*)

Parent elements

[drills](#)

drill

Contains a drill-through definition.

This drill-through definition can be re-used throughout the layout data document. A drill-through instance is defined using the [drill](#) element. The [drillRef](#) child element contains the name referenced by each drill-through instance.

Content model

[drillRef](#) then [label](#) then [showInNewWindow](#) then [sendFilterContext](#) then [prompt](#) then [outputFormat](#) then [method](#) then [targetPath](#) (*optional*) then [parameters](#) (*optional*) then [modelPaths](#) (*optional*) then [url](#) (*optional*)

Parent elements

[drillDefinitions](#)

drillAction

Contains the possible drill actions on an item.

Content model

[direction](#) then [actionURL](#) (*optional*)

Parent elements

[area](#) , [cell](#) , [colTitle](#) , [corner](#) , [img](#) , [name](#) , [txt](#)

drillDefinitions

Contains the list of drill-through definitions used throughout the layout data document.

These definitions are referenced by the [drill](#) elements defined in other parts of the document, using the [drillRef](#) child element.

Content model

[drill](#) (*any number*)

Parent elements

[document](#) , [filterResultSet](#)

drillRef

Specifies the [drill](#) element that defines the drill-through definition.

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

[drill](#) , [drill](#)

drills

Contains the drill-through instances defined on the area, image or text item.

Content model

[drill](#) (*one or more*)

Parent elements

[area](#) , [img](#) , [txt](#)

dv

Specifies the value of the data item that determines the grouping level for the page or list.

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

[group](#) , [grp](#) , [pageGroup](#)

em

Specifies that the contained text is wrapped in an tag in HTML output.

Content model

[style](#) (*any number*) then [item](#) (*any number*) then [extension](#) (*optional*)

Parent elements

[item](#) , [reportElement](#)

entry

Defines an entry in the table of contents.

Attributes

Adding Other Attributes

`anyAttribute` indicates that any attribute within the specified namespace(s) is permitted. Applicable namespace(s) and processing considerations are specified by the namespace and `processContents` parameters, respectively.

Content model

`id` (*optional*) then `ref` (*optional*) then `style` (*any number*) then `bookmark` (*optional*) then `contents` (*optional*) then `extension` (*optional*)

Parent elements

`toc`

exclPatrn

If this element exists, it contains the format used to display `val`, expressed as a Microsoft Excel format. For example, `\#\`, `\#\#0`.

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

`txt`

extension

Placeholder for future extensions.

Content model

any (any number)

Parent elements

`ancestors`, `bgColor`, `bgImageProperties`, `blk`, `bmrk`, `body`, `booklet`, `bottom`, `boxStyle`, `cell`, `cgsWidget`, `cht`, `color`, `colTitle`, `column`, `contents`, `corner`, `ctab`, `details`, `div`, `document`, `em`, `entry`, `fgColor`, `filterResult`, `filterResultSet`, `font`, `fontStyle`, `footer`, `group`, `grp`, `h1`, `h2`, `h3`, `h4`, `h5`, `h6`, `hdrs`, `header`, `height`, `hlink`, `html`, `img`, `indent`, `item`, `item`, `kashidaSpace`, `lcr`, `left`, `listItem`, `locationReference`, `lst`, `name`, `nestedDimension`, `node`, `p_btn`, `p_date`, `p_dsrc`, `p_dtime`, `p_intrvl`, `p_srch`, `p_time`, `p_tree`, `p_txtbox`, `p_value`, `page`, `pageGroup`, `pages`, `reportElement`, `rept`, `reptbl`, `right`, `row`, `row`, `rtList`, `rtxt`, `secondaryOperations`, `selChoices`, `selOptions`, `size`, `sngl`, `span`, `stg`, `styleGroup`, `table`, `table`, `tbl`, `tcell`, `td`, `th`, `toc`, `top`, `tr`, `txt`, `widget`, `width`

family

Specifies the font family.

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

[font](#)

faultcode

Specifies the fault code that generated the data source prompt.

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

[p_dsrc](#)

faultstring

Specifies the error (such as incorrect logon) that caused the data source prompt to be generated.

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

[p_dsrc](#)

fdate

Specifies the earliest date to render in the control, and the earliest date that can be selected.

For more information, see **First Date** in the *IBM Cognos Analytics Reporting User Guide*.

Content model

Content type is date.

Parent elements

[p_date](#)

fdate

Specifies the earliest date and time to render in the control, and the earliest date and time that can be selected.

Content model

Content type is dateTime.

Parent elements

[p_dtime](#)

fgColor

Defines the foreground color in RGB format.

Content model

[Red](#) then [Green](#) then [Blue](#) then [Alpha](#) (*optional*) then [extension](#) (*optional*)

Parent elements

[styleGroup](#)

filterResult

Contains the layout data specification for a filtered portion of the original resource.

Content model

[filterType](#) then [filterValue](#) then [reportElement](#) (*any number*) then [extension](#) (*optional*)

Parent elements

[filterResultSet](#)

filterResultSet

Contains one or more layout data specifications for filtered portions of the original resource.

Content model

[secondaryOperations](#) (*any number*) then [versionBase](#) (*optional*) then [locationReference](#) (*any number*) then [filterResult](#) (*any number*) then [drillDefinitions](#) (*optional*) then [styleGroup](#) (*any number*) then [extension](#) (*optional*)

filterType

Specifies the type of filter used to filter the resource.

Content model

Content type is string.

The possible values of this element are restricted to the following.

OBJECT_ID

The resource is filtered on a report part or parts.

CONTEXT_SPEC

Reserved.

XPATH

The resource is filtered by an XPath expression.

Parent elements

[filterResult](#)

filterValue

Specifies the value used to filter the resource.

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

[filterResult](#)

fmtLoc

Specifies the 2-character locale code used for formatting. For example, CA for Canada.

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

[txt](#)

fmtPatrn

Specifies the International Component for Unicode (ICU) format used to display va1, for example `#,##0`.

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

[txt](#)

fmtScale

Defines the scale value used to render the value that appears in the output.

Content model

Content type is int.

Parent elements

[txt](#)

fmtVal

Specifies the formatted value displayed for `val`.

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

[txt](#)

font

Defines the font family, size, and style.

Content model

[family](#) (*optional*) then [size](#) (*optional*) then [fontStyle](#) (*optional*) then [extension](#) (*optional*)

Parent elements

[styleGroup](#)

fontStyle

Specifies the font style.

Content model

[bold](#) (*optional*) then [italics](#) (*optional*) then [underline](#) (*optional*) then [overline](#) (*optional*) then [strikethrough](#) (*optional*) then [extension](#) (*optional*)

Parent elements

[font](#)

footer

Defines the page footer.

Content model

[style](#) (*any number*) then [item](#) (*any number*) then [extension](#) (*optional*)

Parent elements

[group](#) , [grp](#) , [lst](#) , [page](#) , [table](#)

footer

Defines the list group footer.

Content model

[row](#) (*one or more*)

fromText

Specifies the label that appears beside the beginning of a range. The default label text is From.
For more information, see **From Text** in the *IBM Cognos Analytics Reporting User Guide*.

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

[p_date](#) , [p_dtime](#) , [p_intrvl](#) , [p_time](#) , [p_txtbox](#) , [p_value](#)

Green

Specifies the green RGB color value.

Content model

Content type is int.

Parent elements

[bgColor](#) , [color](#) , [fgColor](#)

group

Defines the grouping structure for a list.

Content model

[di](#) (*optional*) then [dv](#) (*optional*) then [header](#) (*optional*) then [colTitle](#) (*any number*) then ([row](#) (*any number*)
or [grp](#) (*any number*)) then [footer](#) (*optional*) then [depth](#) then [extension](#) (*optional*)

Parent elements

[lst](#) , [table](#)

grp

Defines a level of grouping in a list.

Content model

di (*optional*) then dv (*optional*) then header (*optional*) then colTitle (*any number*) then (row (*any number*) or grp (*any number*)) then footer (*optional*) then depth then extension (*optional*)

Parent elements

group , grp

h1

Specifies that the contained text is wrapped in an <h1> tag in HTML output.

Content model

style (*any number*) then item (*any number*) then extension (*optional*)

Parent elements

item , reportElement

h2

Specifies that the contained text is wrapped in an <h2> tag in HTML output.

Content model

style (*any number*) then item (*any number*) then extension (*optional*)

Parent elements

item , reportElement

h3

Specifies that the contained text is wrapped in an <h3> tag in HTML output.

Content model

style (*any number*) then item (*any number*) then extension (*optional*)

Parent elements

item , reportElement

h4

Specifies that the contained text is wrapped in an <h4> tag in HTML output.

Content model

style (*any number*) then item (*any number*) then extension (*optional*)

Parent elements

item , reportElement

h5

Specifies that the contained text is wrapped in an <h5> tag in HTML output.

Content model

style (*any number*) then item (*any number*) then extension (*optional*)

Parent elements

item , reportElement

h6

Specifies that the contained text is wrapped in an <h6> tag in HTML output.

Content model

style (*any number*) then item (*any number*) then extension (*optional*)

Parent elements

item , reportElement

hAlign

Specifies the horizontal alignment for the style.

Content model

Content type is string.

The possible values of this element are restricted to the following.

LEFT

The horizontal alignment is left.

CENTER

The horizontal alignment is center.

RIGHT

The horizontal alignment is right.

JUSTIFY

The horizontal alignment is justify.

Parent elements

[styleGroup](#)

hdr

Specifies whether the cell is a table header. Use to make reports accessible for people who use screen readers. When set to Yes, screen readers and speech browsers programmatically create relationships between the table header and table cells.

For more information, see **Table Header** in the *IBM Cognos Analytics Reporting User Guide*.

Content model

Content type is boolean.

Parent elements

[cell](#) , [colTitle](#) , [corner](#) , [name](#) , [tcell](#)

hdrs

Specifies the cells that are considered to be headers of this cell.

Content model

[id](#) (*one or more*) then [cname](#) (*optional*) then [extension](#) (*optional*)

Parent elements

[cell](#) , [colTitle](#) , [corner](#) , [name](#)

header

Defines the page header.

Content model

[style](#) (*any number*) then [item](#) (*any number*) then [extension](#) (*optional*)

Parent elements

[page](#)

header

Defines the list group header.

Content model

row (one or more)

Parent elements

group , grp , lst , table

headerAfterOverall

Specifies whether the list page header is to be rendered after the overall header.

For more information, see **Display After Overall Header** in the *IBM Cognos Analytics Reporting User Guide*.

Content model

Content type is boolean.

Parent elements

lst , table

height

Specifies the height of the box.

Content model

val then units then extension (optional)

Parent elements

boxStyle

hidden

Specifies whether this item should be hidden.

Content model

Content type is boolean.

Parent elements

styleGroup

highestValueText

Specifies the label that appears beside the highest value option when ranges are enabled. The default label text is Latest date, Latest time, or Highest interval.

For more information, see **Highest Value Text** in the *IBM Cognos Analytics Reporting User Guide*.

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

[p_date](#) , [p_dtime](#) , [p_intrvl](#) , [p_time](#) , [p_txtbox](#) , [p_value](#)

hlink

Defines a hyperlink.

Content model

[id](#) (*optional*) then [ref](#) (*optional*) then [style](#) (*any number*) then [contents](#) then [target](#) then [annURL](#) (*optional*) then [extension](#) (*optional*)

Parent elements

[item](#) , [reportElement](#)

horizontalLayout

Specifies whether a table is laid out horizontally or vertically.

When `true`, the repeater table cells are laid out from left to right, then top to bottom. When `false`, the repeater table cells are laid out from top to bottom, then left to right.

Content model

Content type is boolean.

Parent elements

[reptbl](#)

horizontalSize

Specifies the number of repeater table element cells in each row.

Content model

Content type is int.

Parent elements

[reptbl](#)

hoursText

Specifies the title that appears above the hours box in interval prompts. The default title text is Hrs.

For more information, see **Hours Text** in the *IBM Cognos Analytics Reporting User Guide*.

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

[p_intrvl](#)

html

Contains custom HTML from the source resource.

Content model

[id](#) (*optional*) then [ref](#) (*optional*) then [style](#) (*any number*) then [val](#) then [annURL](#) (*optional*) then [extension](#) (*optional*)

Parent elements

[item](#) , [reportElement](#)

htxt

Specifies whether this prompt should be rendered as a masked text field

Content model

Content type is boolean.

Parent elements

[p_txtbox](#)

id

Specifies a unique element identifier.

The content of this element corresponds to the name element in the source report specification.

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

[blk](#) , [bmrk](#) , [booklet](#) , [cell](#) , [cht](#) , [colTitle](#) , [corner](#) , [ctab](#) , [div](#) , [document](#) , [entry](#) , [hdrs](#) , [hlink](#) , [html](#) , [img](#) , [lcr](#) , [lst](#) , [name](#) , [p_btn](#) , [p_date](#) , [p_dtime](#) , [p_intrvl](#) , [p_srch](#) , [p_time](#) , [p_tree](#) , [p_txtbox](#) , [p_value](#) , [page](#) , [rept](#) , [reptbl](#) , [rtxt](#) , [sngl](#) , [span](#) , [table](#) , [table](#) , [tbl](#) , [tcell](#) , [toc](#) , [txt](#) , [widget](#)

img

Defines an image.

Content model

id (*optional*) then ref (*optional*) then style (*optional*) then drills (*optional*) then drillAction (*any number*) then url then isCMMMap (*optional*) then alternateText (*optional*) then annURL (*optional*) then isFirstElement (*optional*) then extension (*optional*)

Parent elements

item , item , reportElement

indent

Specifies the indentation of a dimension in a crosstab.

Content model

val then units then extension (*optional*)

Parent elements

column , nestedDimension , row

insertText

Specifies the label that appears on the button that is used to add items to the selected items box in all multiple selection prompts. The default label text is Insert.

For more information, see **Insert Text** in the *IBM Cognos Analytics Reporting User Guide*.

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

p_date , p_dtime , p_intrvl , p_srch , p_time , p_txtbox , p_value

isCMMMap

Specifies that the image represents an IBM Cognos Metrics Manager map.

Content model

Content type is boolean.

Parent elements

img

isFirstCell

Specifies that this is the first cell.

Content model

Content type is boolean.

Parent elements

[cell](#) , [colTitle](#) , [corner](#) , [name](#)

isFirstElement

Specifies that this element is the first element in a cell.

Content model

Content type is boolean.

Parent elements

[img](#) , [txt](#)

isLayoutTable

Specifies that the parent object is being used for layout purposes.

Content model

Content type is boolean.

Parent elements

[ctab](#) , [lst](#) , [reptbl](#) , [table](#) , [tbl](#)

italics

Specifies the font style is italic.

Content model

Content type is boolean.

Parent elements

[fontStyle](#)

item

Contains report parts.

Content model

[txt](#) or [lst](#) or [cell](#) or [ctab](#) or [cht](#) or [img](#) or [hlink](#) or [html](#) or [rxt](#) or [rept](#) or [reptbl](#) or [bmrk](#) or [toc](#) or [lcr](#) or [tbl](#) or [blk](#) or [sngl](#) or [widget](#) or [em](#) or [stg](#) or [h1](#) or [h2](#) or [h3](#) or [h4](#) or [h5](#) or [h6](#) or [p_txtbox](#) or [p_value](#) or [p_date](#) or [p_time](#) or [p_dtime](#) or [p_intrvl](#) or [p_dsrc](#) or [p_srch](#) or [p_tree](#) or [p_btn](#) or [extension](#) (*optional*)

Parent elements

[blk](#) , [body](#) , [cell](#) , [colTitle](#) , [contents](#) , [corner](#) , [em](#) , [footer](#) , [h1](#) , [h2](#) , [h3](#) , [h4](#) , [h5](#) , [h6](#) , [header](#) , [lcr](#) , [name](#) , [rept](#) , [sngl](#) , [stg](#) , [tcell](#)

item

Contains rich text items.

Content model

[txt](#) or [div](#) or [span](#) or [rtList](#) or [table](#) or [img](#) or [extension](#) (*optional*)

Parent elements

[div](#) , [listItem](#) , [rtxt](#) , [span](#) , [td](#) , [th](#)

justification

Specifies text justification.

Content model

Content type is string.

The possible values of this element are restricted to the following.

DISTRIBUTE

The justification is distribute.

DISTRIBUTE LINES

Same as distribute, but also justifies last line in a paragraph.

INTERCLUSTER

The justification is intercluster.

INTERIDEOGRAPH

The justification is interideograph.

INTERWORD

The justification is interword.

KASHIDA

The justification is kashida.

NEWSPAPER

The justification is newspaper.

Parent elements

[textStyle](#)

kashidaSpace

Defines kashida size.

Content model

val then units then extension (*optional*)

Parent elements

textStyle

keywordsText

Specifies the title that appears above the keyword search box in select & search prompts. The default title text is Keywords.

For more information, see **Keywords Text** in the *IBM Cognos Analytics Reporting User Guide*.

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

p_srch

label

Specifies the label or tooltip for the area, bookmark, drill, or measure.

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

area , bmrk , drill , measure

labelFor

Specifies the id of the object for which this object is the label.

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

txt

lang

Specifies the document language in ISO 639-1 format..

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

[document](#)

lcr

Defines a layout component reference from the source report specification.

Content model

[id](#) (*optional*) then [ref](#) (*optional*) then [style](#) (*any number*) then [reportPath](#) (*optional*) then [item](#) (*any number*) then [annURL](#) (*optional*) then [extension](#) (*optional*)

Parent elements

[item](#) , [reportElement](#)

ldate

Specifies the latest date rendered in the control, and the last date that can be selected.

For more information, see **Last Date** in the *IBM Cognos Analytics Reporting User Guide*.

Content model

Content type is date.

Parent elements

[p_date](#)

ldate

Specifies the latest date and time rendered in the control, and the last date and time that can be selected.

Content model

Content type is dateTime.

Parent elements

[p_dtime](#)

left

Defines size of margin or padding for the left side of the box.

Content model

val then units then extension (*optional*)

Parent elements

margin , padding

left

Defines color, line style, and width of left border.

Content model

color (*optional*) then lineStyle (*optional*) then width (*optional*)

Parent elements

border

lineStyle

Specifies the line style for the border.

Content model

Content type is string.

The possible values of this element are restricted to the following.

NONE

There is no line.

SOLID

The line style is solid.

DOUBLE

The line style is double.

DOTTED

The line style is dotted.

DASHED

The line style is dashed.

GROOVE

The line style is groove.

RIDGE

The line style is ridge.

INSET

The line style is inset.

OUTSET

The line style is outset.

Parent elements

[bottom](#) , [left](#) , [right](#) , [top](#)

listItem

Defines an item in a list of rich text items.

Content model

[item](#) (*any number*) then [extension](#) (*optional*)

Parent elements

[rtList](#)

loc

Specifies the location of the report element in the source specification.

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

[locationReference](#)

locale

Specifies the locale of the model of the drill target.

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

[modelPaths](#)

locationReference

Specifies the location of an element in the source report specification.

Content model

ref then di (*optional*) then loc then extension (*optional*)

Parent elements

document , filterResultSet

logonFailureCount

Specifies the number of failed logon attempts.

Content model

Content type is int.

Parent elements

p_dsrc

lowestValueText

Specifies the label that appears beside the lowest value option when ranges are enabled. The default label text is Earliest date, Earliest time, or Lowest interval.

For more information, see **Lowest Value Text** in the *IBM Cognos Analytics Reporting User Guide*.

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

p_date , p_dtime , p_intrvl , p_time , p_txtbox , p_value

lst

Defines a list.

Content model

id (*optional*) then ref (*optional*) then style (*any number*) then colTitle (*any number*) then header (*optional*) then headerAfterOverall (*optional*) then group (*optional*) then footer (*optional*) then summaryText (*optional*) then annURL (*optional*) then isLayoutTable (*optional*) then extension (*optional*)

Parent elements

item , reportElement

margin

Defines the size of the box margin.

Content model

top (*optional*) then left (*optional*) then right (*optional*) then bottom (*optional*)

Parent elements

boxStyle

max

Specifies the maximum possible value for the prompt range. If not specified, then the maximum value is unbounded.

Content model

use then disp (*optional*) then nullUse (*optional*) then nullDisp (*optional*)

Parent elements

rval

maximumValueCount

Specifies the maximum number of nodes that can be displayed in the tree prompt user interface.

Content model

Content type is int.

Parent elements

p_tree

measure

Specifies the chart measure.

Content model

ctx (*optional*) then label (*optional*)

Parent elements

area

member

Specifies the member used for the drill-up or drill-down operation.

Content model

ctx (*optional*)

Parent elements

[area](#)

memberDisplayCountDefault

Specifies the maximum number of member nodes that should be displayed in the tree prompt user interface.

Content model

Content type is int.

Parent elements

[p_tree](#)

memberDisplayCountLimit

Specifies the maximum number of member nodes that can be displayed in the tree prompt user interface.

Content model

Content type is int.

Parent elements

[p_tree](#)

method

Specifies the drill-through method.

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

[drill](#)

milisecs

Specifies whether to display the milliseconds. The default value is `true`.

Content model

Content type is boolean.

Parent elements

[p_intrvl](#), [p_time](#)

millisecondsText

Specifies the title that appears above the milliseconds box. The default title text is ms.

For more information, see **Milliseconds Text** in the *IBM Cognos Analytics Reporting User Guide*.

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

[p_intrvl](#)

min

Specifies the minimum possible value for the prompt range. If not specified, then the minimum value is unbounded.

Content model

[use](#) then [disp](#) (*optional*) then [nullUse](#) (*optional*) then [nullDisp](#) (*optional*)

Parent elements

[rval](#)

minutesText

Specifies the title that appears above the minutes box in interval prompts. The default title text is Mins.

For more information, see **Minutes Text** in the *IBM Cognos Analytics Reporting User Guide*.

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

[p_intrvl](#)

mline

Specifies whether this prompt should be displayed as a multi-line text box

Content model

Content type is boolean.

Parent elements

[p_txtbox](#)

modelPaths

Contains the search path and locale of the drill-through target.

Content model

objectPath (*any number*) then locale

Parent elements

drill

moreData

Specifies that there is more data that can be retrieved for the tree.

Content model

Content type is boolean.

Parent elements

p_tree

mtchall

Specifies whether the search results returned match all of the search words entered. The default value is `false`.

Value

Description

`true`

The results returned match all of the search words entered. When mtchany is also `true`, then the search can contain all the keywords in any order.

`false`

The results returned match any of the search words entered.

Content model

Content type is boolean.

Parent elements

p_srch

mtchany

Specifies whether the search results contain or start with the keywords. The default value is `false`.

Value

Description

`true`

The results returned contain the key words.

false

The search results returned start with the keywords.

Content model

Content type is boolean.

Parent elements

[p_srch](#)

multi

Specifies whether the control allows the selection of multiple values.

For more information, see **Multi-Select** in the *IBM Cognos Analytics Reporting User Guide*.

Content model

Content type is boolean.

Parent elements

[p_date](#) , [p_dtime](#) , [p_intrvl](#) , [p_srch](#) , [p_time](#) , [p_tree](#) , [p_txtbox](#) , [p_value](#)

mun

Specifies the member unique name (MUN) of the parameter value.

See the topic about using drill-through access in the *IBM Cognos Analytics Reporting User Guide* for more information on member unique names.

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

[parm](#)

name

Specifies the name in the name/value pair of the parameter.

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

[connection](#) , [parm](#) , [signon](#)

name

Specifies the label used to identify the row, column, or nested dimension

Content model

id (*optional*) then ref (*optional*) then ctx (*optional*) then style (*any number*) then cspan (*optional*) then rspan (*optional*) then hdr (*optional*) then hdrs (*optional*) then drillAction (*any number*) then item (*any number*) then annURL (*optional*) then isFirstCell (*optional*) then extension (*optional*)

Parent elements

column , nestedDimension , row

name

Specifies the name of the style.

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

styleGroup

name

Specifies the name of the parameter.

This element is referenced by the name element that is a child of the parm element on the drill-through instance.

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

parameter

nestedDimension

Defines a crosstab dimension.

Content model

name then start then size then indent (*optional*) then nestedDimension (*any number*) then extension (*optional*)

Parent elements

column , nestedDimension , row

noadorn

Specifies whether to hide the asterisk (*) on required prompts and arrow (->) on type-in prompts that are in an error state.

Content model

Content type is boolean.

Parent elements

[p_date](#) , [p_dtime](#) , [p_intrvl](#) , [p_srch](#) , [p_time](#) , [p_tree](#) , [p_txtbox](#) , [p_value](#)

nocase

Specifies whether the search is case insensitive. The default value is `true`.

Content model

Content type is boolean.

Parent elements

[p_srch](#)

node

Represents a parent node for a tree prompt.

Parent Tree node

Content model

[child](#) (*any number*) then [extension](#) (*optional*)

Parent elements

[p_tree](#)

noresults

Specifies whether the search returned no results

Content model

Content type is boolean.

Parent elements

[p_srch](#)

nullDisp

Specifies whether a null display value should be used.

Content model

Content type is boolean.

Parent elements

[child](#) , [max](#) , [min](#) , [sval](#)

nullUse

Specifies whether a null use value should be used.

Content model

Content type is boolean.

Parent elements

[child](#) , [max](#) , [min](#) , [sval](#)

num

Specifies whether the value supplied must be numeric

Content model

Content type is boolean.

Parent elements

[p_txtbox](#)

objectPath

Specifies the search path for the model of the drill-through target.

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

[modelPaths](#)

ordered

Specifies whether this is an ordered list.

Content model

Content type is boolean.

Parent elements

[rtList](#)

outputFormat

Specifies the output format of the target resource.

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

[drill](#)

overline

Specifies the font style is overline.

Content model

Content type is boolean.

Parent elements

[fontStyle](#)

p_btn

Specifies a prompt button control.

Content model

[id](#) (*optional*) then [ref](#) (*optional*) then [style](#) (*any number*) then [bType](#) (*optional*) then [annURL](#) (*optional*) then [extension](#) (*optional*)

Parent elements

[item](#) , [reportElement](#)

p_date

Specifies a **Date Prompt** control.

Content model

id (optional) then ref (optional) then style (any number) then pname then req (optional) then noadorn (optional) then range (optional) then multi (optional) then dateUI (optional) then clndr (optional) then fdate (optional) then ldate (optional) then cname (optional) then selChoices (optional) then choicesText (optional) then fromText (optional) then toText (optional) then lowestValueText (optional) then highestValueText (optional) then choicesSelectAllText (optional) then choicesDeselectAllText (optional) then removeText (optional) then insertText (optional) then annURL (optional) then extension (optional)

Parent elements

item , reportElement

p_dsrc

Specifies a **Data Source Prompt** control.

Content model

pname then faultcode (optional) then faultstring (optional) then dataSourceName (optional) then logonFailureCount (optional) then persistPrompt (optional) then connection (one or more) then signon (any number) then annURL (optional) then extension (optional)

Parent elements

item , reportElement

p_dtime

Specifies a **Date & Time Prompt** control.

Content model

id (optional) then ref (optional) then style (any number) then pname then req (optional) then noadorn (optional) then range (optional) then multi (optional) then dateUI (optional) then clndr (optional) then fdate (optional) then ldate (optional) then cname (optional) then selChoices (optional) then choicesText (optional) then fromText (optional) then toText (optional) then lowestValueText (optional) then highestValueText (optional) then choicesSelectAllText (optional) then choicesDeselectAllText (optional) then removeText (optional) then insertText (optional) then annURL (optional) then extension (optional)

Parent elements

item , reportElement

p_intrvl

Specifies an **Interval Prompt** control.

Content model

id (optional) then ref (optional) then style (any number) then pname then req (optional) then noadorn (optional) then range (optional) then multi (optional) then secnds (optional) then milisecs (optional) then cname (optional) then selChoices (optional) then choicesText (optional) then fromText (optional) then toText (optional) then lowestValueText (optional) then highestValueText (optional) then

choicesSelectAllText (optional) then choicesDeselectAllText (optional) then removeText (optional) then insertText (optional) then daysText (optional) then hoursText (optional) then minutesText (optional) then secondsText (optional) then millisecondsText (optional) then annURL (optional) then extension (optional)

Parent elements

item , reportElement

p_srch

Specifies a **Select & Search Prompt** control.

Content model

id (optional) then ref (optional) then style (any number) then pname then req (optional) then noadorn (optional) then range (optional) then multi (optional) then cascadeon (optional) then prepopulate (optional) then rows (optional) then disabled (optional) then noresults (optional) then mtchany (optional) then mtchall (optional) then showopt (optional) then srchval (optional) then nocase (optional) then cname (optional) then selOptions (optional) then selChoices (optional) then keywordsText (optional) then searchInstructionsText (optional) then choicesText (optional) then choiceText (optional) then resultsText (optional) then choicesSelectAllText (optional) then choicesDeselectAllText (optional) then resultsSelectAllText (optional) then resultsDeselectAllText (optional) then deselectText (optional) then removeText (optional) then insertText (optional) then annURL (optional) then extension (optional)

Parent elements

item , reportElement

p_time

Specifies a **Time Prompt** control.

Content model

id (optional) then ref (optional) then style (any number) then pname then req (optional) then noadorn (optional) then range (optional) then multi (optional) then timeUI (optional) then cmode (optional) then secnds (optional) then milisecs (optional) then cname (optional) then selChoices (optional) then choicesText (optional) then fromText (optional) then toText (optional) then lowestValueText (optional) then highestValueText (optional) then choicesSelectAllText (optional) then choicesDeselectAllText (optional) then removeText (optional) then insertText (optional) then annURL (optional) then extension (optional)

Parent elements

item , reportElement

p_tree

Specifies a **Tree Prompt** control.

Content model

[id](#) (optional) then [ref](#) (optional) then [style](#) (any number) then [pname](#) then [req](#) (optional) then [noadorn](#) (optional) then [multi](#) (optional) then [cascadeon](#) (optional) then [prepopulate](#) (optional) then [rows](#) (optional) then [disabled](#) (optional) then [treeUI](#) (optional) then [prepopulatelevels](#) (optional) then [canExpand](#) (optional) then [node](#) (optional) then [moreData](#) (optional) then [memberDisplayCountDefault](#) (optional) then [memberDisplayCountLimit](#) (optional) then [maximumValueCount](#) (optional) then [skipValueCount](#) (optional) then [selOptions](#) (optional) then [selChoices](#) (optional) then [ancestors](#) (optional) then [choicesDeselectAllText](#) (optional) then [resultsDeselectAllText](#) (optional) then [annURL](#) (optional) then [extension](#) (optional)

Parent elements

[item](#) , [reportElement](#)

p_txtbox

Specifies a **Text Box Prompt** control.

Content model

[id](#) (optional) then [ref](#) (optional) then [style](#) (any number) then [pname](#) then [req](#) (optional) then [noadorn](#) (optional) then [range](#) (optional) then [multi](#) (optional) then [num](#) (optional) then [mline](#) (optional) then [htxt](#) (optional) then [thSep](#) (optional) then [cname](#) (optional) then [selChoices](#) (optional) then [choicesText](#) (optional) then [fromText](#) (optional) then [toText](#) (optional) then [lowestValueText](#) (optional) then [highestValueText](#) (optional) then [choicesSelectAllText](#) (optional) then [choicesDeselectAllText](#) (optional) then [removeText](#) (optional) then [insertText](#) (optional) then [annURL](#) (optional) then [extension](#) (optional)

Parent elements

[item](#) , [reportElement](#)

p_value

Specifies a **Value Prompt** control.

Content model

[id](#) (optional) then [ref](#) (optional) then [style](#) (any number) then [pname](#) (optional) then [req](#) (optional) then [noadorn](#) (optional) then [range](#) (optional) then [multi](#) (optional) then [cascadeon](#) (optional) then [prepopulate](#) (optional) then [rows](#) (optional) then [disabled](#) (optional) then [selectUI](#) (optional) then [auto](#) (optional) then [cname](#) (optional) then [autocascade](#) (optional) then [selChoices](#) (optional) then [selOptions](#) (optional) then [choicesText](#) (optional) then [choiceText](#) (optional) then [resultsText](#) (optional) then [fromText](#) (optional) then [toText](#) (optional) then [lowestValueText](#) (optional) then [highestValueText](#) (optional) then [choicesSelectAllText](#) (optional) then [choicesDeselectAllText](#) (optional) then [resultsSelectAllText](#) (optional) then [resultsDeselectAllText](#) (optional) then [deselectText](#) (optional) then [removeText](#) (optional) then [insertText](#) (optional) then [annURL](#) (optional) then [extension](#) (optional)

Parent elements

[item](#) , [reportElement](#)

padding

Defines box padding.

Attributes

Adding Other Attributes

`anyAttribute` indicates that any attribute within the specified namespace(s) is permitted. Applicable namespace(s) and processing considerations are specified by the namespace and `processContents` parameters, respectively.

Content model

top (*optional*) then left (*optional*) then right (*optional*) then bottom (*optional*)

Parent elements

boxStyle

page

Defines a page of the resource.

Content model

canFinish (*optional*) then canNext (*optional*) then canBack (*optional*) then id (*optional*) then ref (*optional*) then style (*any number*) then header (*optional*) then body (*optional*) then footer (*optional*) then extension (*optional*)

Parent elements

pages

pageGroup

Defines a grouping level for groups of pages. Page breaks for the group can be defined, based on a data item.

Content model

di (*optional*) then dv (*optional*) then pages (*one or more*) then extension (*optional*)

Parent elements

pages

pages

Defines a container element for page and pageGroup elements.

Content model

page or pageGroup or booklet or extension (*optional*)

Parent elements

booklet , document , pageGroup

parameter

Defines a parameter on the drill-through definition.

The name child element identifies the parameter. This name is referenced by a drill-through instance through the parm element.

Content model

name then type

Parent elements

parameters

parameters

Contains the parameters used in the drill-through definition.

Content model

parameter (*one or more*)

Parent elements

drill

parm

Specifies the parameter used for the drill through operation.

The name child element references a parameter defined in the drill through definition.

Content model

name then value then displayValue (*optional*) then mun (*optional*)

Parent elements

drill

persistPrompt

Specifies whether data source credentials should be saved in Content Manager.

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

[p_dsrc](#)

pname

Specifies the parameter that is satisfied by values chosen in the prompt control.

For more information, see **Parameter** in the *IBM Cognos Analytics Reporting User Guide*.

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

[p_date](#) , [p_dsrc](#) , [p_dtime](#) , [p_intrvl](#) , [p_srch](#) , [p_time](#) , [p_tree](#) , [p_txtbox](#) , [p_value](#)

position

Specifies the position of the background image. Valid values of the string are the same as for the Cascading Style Sheets position property.

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

[bgImageProperties](#)

prepopulate

Specifies whether to pre-populate the control with values, but only if the parent of this prompt control is optional. This only applies to prompt controls that have a parent in a cascade.

For more information, see **Pre-populate** in the *IBM Cognos Analytics Reporting User Guide*.

Content model

Content type is boolean.

Parent elements

[p_srch](#) , [p_tree](#) , [p_value](#)

prepopulatelevels

Specifies the number of levels to pre-populate the prompt with. The default value is 1, which will pre-populate the prompt with only the root members.

For more information, see **Pre-populate Levels** in the *IBM Cognos Analytics Reporting User Guide*.

Content model

Content type is int.

Parent elements

[p_tree](#)

prompt

Specifies whether the report is automatically prompted when the drill-through definition is executed.

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

[drill](#)

range

Specifies whether this control accepts ranges.

For more information, see **Range** in the *IBM Cognos Analytics Reporting User Guide*.

Content model

Content type is boolean.

Parent elements

[p_date](#) , [p_dtime](#) , [p_intrvl](#) , [p_srch](#) , [p_time](#) , [p_txtbox](#) , [p_value](#)

Red

Specifies the red RGB color value.

Content model

Content type is int.

Parent elements

[bgColor](#) , [color](#) , [fgColor](#)

ref

Specifies an identifier for the location reference.

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

[blk](#) , [bmrk](#) , [booklet](#) , [cell](#) , [cht](#) , [colTitle](#) , [corner](#) , [ctab](#) , [entry](#) , [hlink](#) , [html](#) , [img](#) , [lcr](#) , [locationReference](#) , [lst](#) , [name](#) , [p_btn](#) , [p_date](#) , [p_dtime](#) , [p_intrvl](#) , [p_srch](#) , [p_time](#) , [p_tree](#) , [p_txtbox](#) , [p_value](#) , [page](#) , [rept](#) , [reptbl](#) , [rtxt](#) , [sngl](#) , [table](#) , [tbl](#) , [tcell](#) , [toc](#) , [txt](#) , [widget](#)

regions

Contains the regions defined in the chart. Each region is defined by an [area](#) child element.

Content model

[area](#) (*any number*)

Parent elements

[cht](#)

removeText

Specifies the label that appears on the button that is used to remove items from the selected items box in all multiple selection prompts. The default label text is Remove.

For more information, see **Remove Text** in the *IBM Cognos Analytics Reporting User Guide*.

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

[p_date](#) , [p_dtime](#) , [p_intrvl](#) , [p_srch](#) , [p_time](#) , [p_txtbox](#) , [p_value](#)

repeat

Specifies how the background image should be repeated

Content model

Content type is string.

The possible values of this element are restricted to the following.

REPEAT

Repeat image in both horizontal and vertical.

REPEAT-X

Repeat image horizontally only.

REPEAT-Y

Repeat image vertically only.

NO REPEAT

Do not repeat image.

INHERIT

The repeating behavior is inherited from the parent container.

Parent elements

[bgImageProperties](#)

reportElement

Contains the report elements returned from the filtered report.

Content model

[txt](#) or [lst](#) or [cell](#) or [ctab](#) or [cht](#) or [img](#) or [hlink](#) or [html](#) or [rtxt](#) or [rept](#) or [reptbl](#) or [bmrk](#) or [toc](#) or [lcr](#) or [tbl](#) or [blk](#) or [sngl](#) or [widget](#) or [em](#) or [stg](#) or [h1](#) or [h2](#) or [h3](#) or [h4](#) or [h5](#) or [h6](#) or [p_txtbox](#) or [p_value](#) or [p_date](#) or [p_time](#) or [p_dtime](#) or [p_intrvl](#) or [p_dsrc](#) or [p_srch](#) or [p_tree](#) or [p_btn](#) or [extension](#) (*optional*)

Parent elements

[filterResult](#)

reportPath

Specifies the search path to the report that contains the referenced component.

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

[booklet](#) , [lcr](#)

rept

Defines a repeater. A repeater renders query data with no layout structure.

Content model

[id](#) (*optional*) then [ref](#) (*optional*) then [style](#) (*any number*) then [item](#) (*any number*) then [annURL](#) (*optional*) then [extension](#) (*optional*)

Parent elements

[item](#) , [reportElement](#)

reptbl

Defines a repeater table. This element renders query data in a table. Data in a repeater table can be grouped.

Content model

[id](#) (*optional*) then [ref](#) (*optional*) then [style](#) (*any number*) then [horizontalLayout](#) (*optional*) then [horizontalSize](#) (*optional*) then [verticalSize](#) (*optional*) then [row](#) (*any number*) then [summaryText](#) (*optional*) then [annURL](#) (*optional*) then [isLayoutTable](#) (*optional*) then [extension](#) (*optional*)

Parent elements

[item](#) , [reportElement](#)

req

Specifies whether the prompt is required or optional. If `true`, the prompt must have a value entered before the report can be run.

For more information, see **Required** in the *IBM Cognos Analytics Reporting User Guide*.

Content model

Content type is boolean.

Parent elements

[p_date](#) , [p_dtime](#) , [p_intrvl](#) , [p_srch](#) , [p_time](#) , [p_tree](#) , [p_txtbox](#) , [p_value](#)

resultsDeselectAllText

Specifies the text for the link that follows the results box that deselects all the items in the box. The default link text is **Deselect All**.

For more information, see **Results Deselect All Text** in the *IBM Cognos Analytics Reporting User Guide*.

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

[p_srch](#) , [p_tree](#) , [p_value](#)

resultsSelectAllText

Specifies the text for the link that follows the results box that selects all the items in the box. The default link text is **Select All**.

For more information, see **Results Select All Text** in the *IBM Cognos Analytics Reporting User Guide*.

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

[p_srch](#) , [p_value](#)

resultsText

Specifies the title that precedes the results box in select & search prompts. The default title text is Results.

For more information, see **Results Text** in the *IBM Cognos Analytics Reporting User Guide*.

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

[p_srch](#) , [p_value](#)

right

Specifies the size of the right margin or box padding.

Content model

[val](#) then [units](#) then [extension](#) (*optional*)

Parent elements

[margin](#) , [padding](#)

right

Defines the right side of the border.

Content model

[color](#) (*optional*) then [lineStyle](#) (*optional*) then [width](#) (*optional*)

Parent elements

[border](#)

row

Defines the top level group of row dimension values in a crosstab.

Content model

name then start then size then indent (*optional*) then nestedDimension (*any number*) then extension (*optional*)

Parent elements

ctab

row

Defines a row in a table, footer, header, group, or repeater table.

Attributes

Adding Other Attributes

anyAttribute indicates that any attribute within the specified namespace(s) is permitted. Applicable namespace(s) and processing considerations are specified by the namespace and processContents parameters, respectively.

Content model

cell (*any number*) then extension (*optional*)

Parent elements

footer , group , grp , header , reptbl , table

rows

Specifies the maximum number of rows to show at one time. (See **Rows** in the *Reporting User Guide*.)

Content model

Content type is int.

Parent elements

p_srch , p_tree , p_value

rspan

Specifies the number of rows that the cell spans.

Content model

Content type is int.

Parent elements

cell , colTitle , corner , name , tcell , td , th

rtList

Defines a list of rich text items.

Content model

style (*any number*) then ordered then listItem (*any number*) then extension (*optional*)

Parent elements

item

rtxt

Defines a rich text item.

Content model

id (*optional*) then ref (*optional*) then style (*any number*) then item (*any number*) then annURL (*optional*) then extension (*optional*)

Parent elements

item , reportElement

rval

Specifies a prompt answer whose value lies in a range of values.

Content model

min (*optional*) then max (*optional*)

Parent elements

ancestors , selChoices , selOptions

schemaSubversion

Reserved.

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

document

searchInstructionsText

Specifies the instructions that appear before the keyword search box in select & search prompts. The default text is as follows: Type one or more keywords separated by spaces.

For more information, see **Search Instructions Text** in the *IBM Cognos Analytics Reporting User Guide*.

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

[p_srch](#)

searchPath

Specifies the search path to a signon or data source entry in a data source prompt.

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

[connection](#) , [signon](#)

secnds

Specifies whether to display the seconds.

Content model

Content type is boolean.

Parent elements

[p_intrvl](#) , [p_time](#)

secondaryOperations

Specifies a list of available secondary operations.

Content model

[value](#) then [extension](#) (*optional*)

Parent elements

[document](#) , [filterResultSet](#)

secondsText

Specifies the title that appears before the seconds box in interval prompts. The default title text is s.
For more information, see **Seconds Text** in the *IBM Cognos Analytics Reporting User Guide*.

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

[p_intrvl](#)

selChoices

Specifies the collection of default selections for a prompt control.
For more information, see **Default Selections** in the *IBM Cognos Analytics Reporting User Guide*.

Content model

[sval](#) (any number) or [rval](#) (any number) or [extension](#) (optional)

Parent elements

[p_date](#) , [p_dtime](#) , [p_intrvl](#) , [p_srch](#) , [p_time](#) , [p_tree](#) , [p_txtbox](#) , [p_value](#)

selected

Specifies whether this connection or signon should be displayed as selected in the user interface for a data source prompt

Content model

Content type is boolean.

Parent elements

[connection](#) , [signon](#)

selectUI

Specifies which interface the prompt control renders.
For more information, see **Select UI** in the *IBM Cognos Analytics Reporting User Guide*.

Content model

Content type is string.

The possible values of this element are restricted to the following.

DROP_DOWN

A drop down box.

LIST_BOX

A list box.

RADIO

A radio button group.

CHECK_BOX

A check box.

Parent elements

[p_value](#)

selOptions

Specifies the collection of all possible selections for a prompt control.

Content model

[sval](#) (*any number*) or [rval](#) (*any number*) or [extension](#) (*optional*)

Parent elements

[p_srch](#) , [p_tree](#) , [p_value](#)

sendFilterContext

Specifies whether to send the dynamic filter context.

Content model

Content type is boolean.

Parent elements

[drill](#)

showInNewWindow

Specifies whether the target resource appears in a new window when the drill-through definition is executed.

Content model

Content type is boolean.

Parent elements

[drill](#)

showopt

Specifies whether the options to control the search (mtchall, mtchany, and nocase) should be expanded and shown to the user.

Content model

Content type is boolean.

Parent elements

[p_srch](#)

signon

Specifies a data source signon.

Content model

[name](#) (*optional*) then [searchPath](#) (*optional*) then [selected](#)

Parent elements

[connection](#) , [p_dsrc](#)

size

Specifies the number of rows or columns that the dimension spans.

Content model

Content type is int.

Parent elements

[column](#) , [nestedDimension](#) , [row](#)

size

Specifies the size of the font.

Content model

[val](#) then [units](#) then [extension](#) (*optional*)

Parent elements

[font](#)

skipValueCount

Specifies how many rows of data to skip when fetching data to populate a tree prompt.

Content model

Content type is int.

Parent elements

[p_tree](#)

sngl

Represents a singleton in the report.

Content model

[id](#) (*optional*) then [ref](#) (*optional*) then [style](#) (*any number*) then [item](#) (*any number*) then [annURL](#) (*optional*) then [extension](#) (*optional*)

Parent elements

[item](#) , [reportElement](#)

span

Defines a span container.

Content model

[style](#) (*any number*) then [item](#) (*any number*) then [id](#) (*optional*) then [extension](#) (*optional*)

Parent elements

[item](#)

srchval

Contains the keywords that are passed to the search.

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

[p_srch](#)

start

Specifies the first row or column of the dimension in the data table.

Content model

Content type is int.

Parent elements

[column](#) , [nestedDimension](#) , [row](#)

stg

Specifies that the contained text is wrapped in a <stg> tag in HTML output.

Content model

[style](#) (*any number*) then [item](#) (*any number*) then [extension](#) (*optional*)

Parent elements

[item](#) , [reportElement](#)

strictLineBreaking

Specifies the text style is strict line breaking. This style is used for Japanese text.

Content model

Content type is boolean.

Parent elements

[textStyle](#)

strikethrough

Specifies the text style is strikethrough.

Content model

Content type is boolean.

Parent elements

[fontStyle](#)

style

Specifies the style to apply.

The string specified in this element references the [name](#) element of the style defined in the parent [styleGroup](#) element.

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

[blk](#) , [bmrk](#) , [body](#) , [cell](#) , [cht](#) , [colTitle](#) , [contents](#) , [corner](#) , [ctab](#) , [div](#) , [document](#) , [em](#) , [entry](#) , [footer](#) , [h1](#) , [h2](#) , [h3](#) , [h4](#) , [h5](#) , [h6](#) , [header](#) , [hlink](#) , [html](#) , [img](#) , [lcr](#) , [lst](#) , [name](#) , [p_btn](#) , [p_date](#) , [p_dtime](#) , [p_intrvl](#) , [p_srch](#) , [p_time](#) , [p_tree](#) , [p_txtbox](#) , [p_value](#) , [page](#) , [rept](#) , [reptbl](#) , [rtList](#) , [rtxt](#) , [sngl](#) , [span](#) , [stg](#) , [table](#) , [tbl](#) , [tcell](#) , [td](#) , [th](#) , [toc](#) , [tr](#) , [trow](#) , [txt](#) , [widget](#)

styleGroup

Defines a style used in the layout data document.

Content model

[name](#) then [font](#) (*optional*) then [textStyle](#) (*optional*) then [boxStyle](#) (*optional*) then [fgColor](#) (*optional*) then [bgColor](#) (*optional*) then [bgImageURL](#) (*optional*) then [bgImageProperties](#) (*optional*) then [hAlign](#) (*optional*) then [vAlign](#) (*optional*) then [hidden](#) (*optional*) then [display](#) (*optional*) then [extension](#) (*optional*)

Parent elements

[document](#) , [filterResultSet](#)

summaryText

Specifies summary text for table-like objects. Use to make your reports accessible for people who use screen readers. The summary text is never displayed in visual Web browsers. Summary text is used only for screen readers and speech browsers.

For more information, see **Summary Text** in the *IBM Cognos Analytics Reporting User Guide*.

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

[ctab](#) , [lst](#) , [reptbl](#) , [table](#) , [tbl](#)

sval

Specifies a prompt answer whose value is a single value.

Content model

use then disp (*optional*) then nullUse (*optional*) then nullDisp (*optional*)

Parent elements

ancestors , selChoices , selOptions

table

Specifies the data in a crosstab.

Content model

row (*any number*)

Parent elements

ctab

table

Represents an HTML table in a rich text item.

Content model

style (*any number*) then tr (*any number*) then id (*optional*) then extension (*optional*)

Parent elements

item

table

Specifies the data in a chart.

Content model

id (*optional*) then ref (*optional*) then style (*any number*) then colTitle (*any number*) then header (*optional*) then headerAfterOverall (*optional*) then group (*optional*) then footer (*optional*) then summaryText (*optional*) then annURL (*optional*) then isLayoutTable (*optional*) then extension (*optional*)

Parent elements

cgsData

target

Specifies the URL for the hyperlink target.

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

[hlink](#)

targetPath

Specifies the search path to the target resource.

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

[drill](#)

tbl

Represents a layout table. Used to position elements for formatting in a report.

Content model

[id](#) (*optional*) then [ref](#) (*optional*) then [style](#) (*optional*) then [trow](#) (*any number*) then [summaryText](#) (*optional*) then [annURL](#) (*optional*) then [isLayoutTable](#) (*optional*) then [extension](#) (*optional*)

Parent elements

[item](#) , [reportElement](#)

tcell

Represents a layout table cell.

Content model

[id](#) (*optional*) then [ref](#) (*optional*) then [style](#) (*any number*) then [cspan](#) (*optional*) then [rspan](#) (*optional*) then [hdr](#) (*optional*) then [item](#) (*any number*) then [annURL](#) (*optional*) then [extension](#) (*optional*)

Parent elements

[trow](#)

td

Represents a rich text table cell. Equivalent to the HTML td element.

Content model

style (any number) then cspan (optional) then rspan (optional) then item (any number) then extension (optional)

Parent elements

tr

textStyle

Defines a text style.

Content model

wrapping (optional) then direction (optional) then writingMode (optional) then biDirectional (optional) then justification (optional) then kashidaSpace (optional) then wordBreak (optional) then wordBreakStyle (optional) then strictLineBreaking (optional)

Parent elements

styleGroup

th

Represents a rich text table header cell. Equivalent to the HTML th element.

Content model

style (any number) then cspan (optional) then rspan (optional) then item (any number) then extension (optional)

Parent elements

tr

thSep

Specifies whether to delimit digit groups with the thousands separator.

For more information, see **Use Thousands Separator** in the *IBM Cognos Analytics Reporting User Guide*.

Content model

Content type is boolean.

Parent elements

p_txtbox

timeUI

Specifies which interface the prompt control renders.

For more information, see **Select UI** in the *IBM Cognos Analytics Reporting User Guide*.

Content model

Content type is string.

The possible values of this element are restricted to the following.

CLOCK

A clock control.

EDITBOX

An edit text box.

Parent elements

[p_time](#)

title

Specifies the title of a widget.

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

[widget](#)

toc

Defines a table of contents.

Content model

[id](#) (*optional*) then [ref](#) (*optional*) then [style](#) (*any number*) then [entry](#) (*any number*) then [annURL](#) (*optional*) then [extension](#) (*optional*)

Parent elements

[item](#) , [reportElement](#)

top

Defines the size of box margin or box padding.

Content model

[val](#) then [units](#) then [extension](#) (*optional*)

Parent elements

[margin](#) , [padding](#)

top

Defines the color, line style, and width of top border.

Content model

[color](#) (*optional*) then [lineStyle](#) (*optional*) then [width](#) (*optional*)

Parent elements

[border](#)

toText

Specifies the label that appears beside the end of a range. The default label text is To.

For more information, see **Select UI** in the *IBM Cognos Analytics Reporting User Guide*.

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

[p_date](#) , [p_dtime](#) , [p_intrvl](#) , [p_time](#) , [p_txtbox](#) , [p_value](#)

tr

Represents a rich text table row. Equivalent to the HTML tr element.

Content model

[style](#) (*any number*) then ([th](#) or [td](#)) (*any number*) then [extension](#) (*optional*)

Parent elements

[table](#)

treeUI

Specifies which interface the prompt control renders.

Content model

Content type is string.

The possible values of this element are restricted to the following.

NORMAL

The standard tree prompt user interface.

COMPRESSED

Reserved.

DROPDOWN

Reserved.

CASCADING

Reserved.

Parent elements

[p_tree](#)

throw

Specifies a layout table row.

Content model

[style](#) (*any number*) then [tcell](#) (*any number*)

Parent elements

[tbl](#)

txt

Defines a text frame.

Content model

[id](#) (*optional*) then [ref](#) (*optional*) then [ctx](#) (*optional*) then [style](#) (*any number*) then [drills](#) (*optional*) then [drillAction](#) (*any number*) then [val](#) then [valErrorState](#) (*optional*) then [valTyp](#) then [fmtVal](#) (*optional*) then [fmtPatrn](#) (*optional*) then [exclPatrn](#) (*optional*) then [fmtLoc](#) (*optional*) then [fmtScale](#) (*optional*) then [annURL](#) (*optional*) then [isFirstElement](#) (*optional*) then [labelFor](#) (*optional*) then [extension](#) (*optional*)

Parent elements

[item](#) , [item](#) , [reportElement](#)

type

Specifies the type of area, for example, the legend.

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

[area](#)

type

Specifies the type of parameter.

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

[parameter](#)

underline

Specifies the font style is underline.

Content model

Content type is boolean.

Parent elements

[fontStyle](#)

units

Specifies the unit of measurement for the size.

Content model

Content type is string.

The possible values of this element are restricted to the following.

PX

The unit of measurement is pixels.

PERCENT

The unit of measurement is percent.

CM

The unit of measurement is centimeters.

MM

The unit of measurement is millimeters.

IN

The unit of measurement is inches.

PT

The unit of measurement is points.

PC

The unit of measurement is picas.

EM

The unit of measurement is ems.

EX

The unit of measurement is ex.

Parent elements

[bottom](#) , [height](#) , [indent](#) , [kashidaSpace](#) , [left](#) , [right](#) , [size](#) , [top](#) , [width](#)

url

Specifies an absolute URI path to an image file.

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

[drill](#) , [img](#)

url

Specifies an absolute URI path to a chart image file.

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

[cht](#)

URLParameters

Reserved.

Content model

Empty element.

Parent elements

[drill](#)

use

Specifies the values used by the prompt object. These values can be different than the ones that are rendered to the user.

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

[child](#) , [max](#) , [min](#) , [sval](#)

val

Specifies the raw value used to render the text frame contents.

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

[txt](#)

val

Specifies the number of units that specifies the size.

Content model

Content type is double.

Parent elements

[bottom](#) , [height](#) , [indent](#) , [kashidaSpace](#) , [left](#) , [right](#) , [size](#) , [top](#) , [width](#)

val

Contains the custom HTML from the resource.

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

[html](#)

valErrorState

Specifies the error that caused the cell to be empty.

If the value is OK, the cell should not contain any data.

Content model

Content type is string.

The possible values of this element are restricted to the following.

OK

The cell should appear empty, there is no error.

NULL

The error is NULL.

NA

The error is not applicable.

DIV0

The error is division by zero.

OVERFLOW

The error is overflow.

SECURITY

The error is security.

CASTING

The error is casting.

OTHER_ERROR

Specifies an error not listed above.

Parent elements

[txt](#)

vAlign

Specifies the vertical alignment.

Content model

Content type is string.

The possible values of this element are restricted to the following.

TOP

The top of the element is aligned with the top of the tallest element on the line.

MIDDLE

The element is placed in the middle of the parent element.

BOTTOM

The bottom of the element is aligned with the lowest element on the line.

SUPER

Aligns the element as it was superscript.

SUB

Aligns the element as it was subscript.

TEXT-TOP

The top of the element is aligned with the top of the parent element's font.

TEXT-BOTTOM

The bottom of the element is aligned with the bottom of the parent element's font.

LENGTH

Reserved.

%

Raises or lower an element as a percentage of the normal line height. Negative values are allowed.

BASELINE

Align the baseline of the element with the baseline of the parent element. This is default.

Parent elements

[styleGroup](#)

valTyp

Specifies the text frame data value type.

Content model

Content type is string.

The possible values of this element are restricted to the following.

date

The text frame data value type is date.

time

The text frame data value type is time.

datetime

The text frame data value type is datetime.

number

The text frame data value type is number.

currency

The text frame data value type is currency.

percent

The text frame data value type is percent.

text

The text frame data value type is text.

timeInterval

The text frame data value type is time interval.

Parent elements

[txt](#)

value

Specifies the value in the name/value pair of a parameter.

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

[parm](#)

value

Contains an enumeration of possible secondary operations.

Content model

Content type is string.

The possible values of this element are restricted to the following.

FORWARD

Can move to next prompt page.

BACK

Can move to previous prompt page.

FINISH

Can finish prompt collection.

LAST

Can move to last report page.

NEXT

Can move to next report page.

PREVIOUS

Can move to previous report page.

DRILL

Can drill up or down.

FIRST

Can move to the first prompt page.

EXTENSION

Reserved.

RELEASE

Can release the session.

Parent elements

[secondaryOperations](#)

versionBase

Specifies the location of the saved output.

The existence of this element in a report output indicates that the report output came from a saved version of the report.

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

[document](#) , [filterResultSet](#)

verticalSize

Specifies the number of repeater table rows per column.

Content model

Content type is int.

Parent elements

[reptbl](#)

widget

Specifies an IBM Cognos Business Insight widget object.

Content model

id (optional) then *title (optional)* then *ref (optional)* then *style (any number)* then [widgetURI](#) then [annURL](#) (optional) then [extension](#) (optional)

Parent elements

[item](#) , [reportElement](#)

widgetURI

Specifies the url of a Web page widget.

Content model

Content type is string.

Parent elements

[widget](#)

width

Specifies the width of the border or box.

Content model

val then [units](#) then [extension](#) (*optional*)

Parent elements

[bottom](#) , [boxStyle](#) , [left](#) , [right](#) , [top](#)

wordBreak

Specifies whether word breaking is enabled.

Content model

Content type is boolean.

Parent elements

[textStyle](#)

wordBreakStyle

Specifies the Reporting word break style.

Content model

Content type is string.

The possible values of this element are restricted to the following.

NORMAL

Specifies the Normal word break style.

BREAK_ALL

Specifies the Break All word break style.

KEEP_ALL

Specifies the Keep All word break style.

Parent elements

[textStyle](#)

wrapping

Specifies whether word wrapping is enabled.
When `true`, word wrapping is enabled.

Content model

Content type is boolean.

Parent elements

[textStyle](#)

writingMode

Specifies the writing mode for the style. This is used for some Asian language styles.

Content model

Content type is string.

The possible values of this element are restricted to the following.

LEFT_TO_RIGHT_TOP_TO_BOTTOM

The writing mode is from left to right, and top to bottom on the page.

TOP_TO_BOTTOM_RIGHT_TO_LEFT

The writing mode is from right to left, and bottom to top on the page.

Parent elements

[textStyle](#)

x

Specifies the x coordinate of the chart [area](#).

Content model

Content type is int.

Parent elements

[coord](#)

y

Specifies the y coordinate of the chart [area](#).

Content model

Content type is int.

Parent elements

coord

Index

A

accountID element [121](#)
accountInfo element [121](#)
actionURL element [167](#)
actualValue element [121](#)
Alpha element [167](#)
alternateText element [167](#)
ancestors element [168](#)
annURL element [168](#)
area element [168](#)
attachment element [168](#)
audience of document [xvii](#)
auto element [169](#)
autocascade element [169](#)
autoSubmit element [129](#)

B

BackRequest element [129](#)
bgColor element [169](#)
bgImageProperties element [170](#)
bgImageURL element [170](#)
biDirectional element [170](#)
blk element [171](#)
Blue element [171](#)
bmrk element [171](#)
body element [171](#)
bold element [172](#)
booklet element [172](#)
bookmark element [172](#)
border element [173](#)
bottom element [173](#)
boxStyle element [173](#)
bType element [174](#)
burstId element [129](#)
burstInfo element [130](#)
burstKey element [130](#)

C

calendarType element [130](#)
canBack element [174](#)
canExpand element [130](#), [174](#)
canFinish element [131](#), [175](#)
canNext element [175](#)
cascadeon element [175](#)
caseInsensitive element [131](#)
CCSAuthenticationFault element [131](#)
CCSGeneralFault element [131](#)
CCSPromptFault element [118](#), [132](#)
cell element [175](#)
cgsData element [176](#)
cgsDataInfo element [176](#)
cgsPropCanvas element [176](#)
cgsProperties element [176](#)
cgsWidget element [176](#)

child element [177](#)
choicesDeselectAllText element [177](#)
choicesSelectAllText element [177](#)
choicesText element [178](#)
choiceText element [178](#)
cht element [178](#)
cldr element [178](#)
cmode element [179](#)
cname element [179](#)
color element [179](#)
colTitle element [180](#)
column element [180](#)
columnName element [132](#)
connection element [132](#), [180](#)
contents element [180](#)
contextID element [132](#)
conversationID element [132](#)
coord element [181](#)
corner element [181](#)
credentialElements element [122](#)
credentialPrompt element [122](#)
credentials element [123](#)
cspan element [181](#)
ctab element [181](#)
ctx element [182](#)

D

dataSourceName element [182](#)
dateUI element [182](#)
daysText element [182](#)
depth element [183](#)
description of product [xvii](#)
deselectText element [183](#)
details element [183](#)
di element [183](#), [184](#)
direction element [133](#), [184](#)
disabled element [185](#)
disp element [185](#)
displayMilliseconds element [133](#)
displayName element [124](#)
displaySeconds element [133](#)
displayValue element [134](#), [185](#), [186](#)
div element [186](#)
document element [186](#)
drill element [186](#), [187](#)
drill method [91](#)
drill_element method [98](#)
drillAction element [187](#)
drillDefinitions element [187](#)
drillFormatted method [98](#)
drillRef element [188](#)
DrillRequest element [134](#)
drills element [188](#)
dv element [188](#)

E

element

- [accountID 121](#)
- [accountInfo 121](#)
- [actionURL 167](#)
- [actualValue 121](#)
- [Alpha 167](#)
- [alternateText 167](#)
- [ancestors 168](#)
- [annURL 168](#)
- [area 168](#)
- [attachment 168](#)
- [auto 169](#)
- [autocascade 169](#)
- [autoSubmit 129](#)
- [BackRequest 129](#)
- [bgColor 169](#)
- [bgImageProperties 170](#)
- [bgImageURL 170](#)
- [biDirectional 170](#)
- [blk 171](#)
- [Blue 171](#)
- [bmrk 171](#)
- [body 171](#)
- [bold 172](#)
- [bookmark 172](#)
- [border 173](#)
- [bottom 173](#)
- [boxStyle 173](#)
- [bType 174](#)
- [burstId 129](#)
- [burstInfo 130](#)
- [burstKey 130](#)
- [calendarType 130](#)
- [canBack 174](#)
- [canExpand 130, 174](#)
- [canFinish 131, 175](#)
- [canNext 175](#)
- [cascadeon 175](#)
- [caseInsensitive 131](#)
- [CCSAAuthenticationFault 131](#)
- [CCSGeneralFault 131](#)
- [CCSPromptFault 118, 132](#)
- [cell 175](#)
- [cgsData 176](#)
- [cgsDataInfo 176](#)
- [cgsPropCanvas 176](#)
- [cgsProperties 176](#)
- [cgsWidget 176](#)
- [child 177](#)
- [choicesDeselectAllText 177](#)
- [choicesSelectAllText 177](#)
- [choicesText 178](#)
- [choiceText 178](#)
- [cht 178](#)
- [clndr 178](#)
- [cmode 179](#)
- [cname 179](#)
- [color 179](#)
- [colTitle 180](#)
- [column 180](#)
- [columnName 132](#)
- [connection 132, 180](#)

element (*continued*)

- [contents 180](#)
- [contextID 132](#)
- [conversationID 132](#)
- [coord 181](#)
- [corner 181](#)
- [credentialElements 122](#)
- [credentialPrompt 122](#)
- [credentials 123](#)
- [cspan 181](#)
- [ctab 181](#)
- [ctx 182](#)
- [dataSourceName 182](#)
- [dateUI 182](#)
- [daysText 182](#)
- [depth 183](#)
- [deselectText 183](#)
- [details 183](#)
- [di 183, 184](#)
- [direction 133, 184](#)
- [disabled 185](#)
- [disp 185](#)
- [displayMilliseconds 133](#)
- [displayName 124](#)
- [displaySeconds 133](#)
- [displayValue 134, 185, 186](#)
- [div 186](#)
- [document 186](#)
- [drill 186, 187](#)
- [drillAction 187](#)
- [drillDefinitions 187](#)
- [drillRef 188](#)
- [DrillRequest 134](#)
- [drills 188](#)
- [dv 188](#)
- [end 134](#)
- [entry 188](#)
- [enumeration 124](#)
- [exclPatrn 189](#)
- [excludePage 135](#)
- [extension 124, 135, 189](#)
- [family 189](#)
- [faultcode 190](#)
- [faultstring 190](#)
- [fdate 190](#)
- [fgColor 191](#)
- [filterResult 191](#)
- [filterResultSet 191](#)
- [filters 135](#)
- [filterType 136, 191](#)
- [filterValue 136, 192](#)
- [FinishRequest 136](#)
- [firstDate 136](#)
- [FirstRequest 137](#)
- [fmtLoc 192](#)
- [fmtPatrn 192](#)
- [fmtScale 192](#)
- [fmtVal 193](#)
- [font 193](#)
- [fontStyle 193](#)
- [footer 193, 194](#)
- [format 137](#)
- [FormatOutput 138](#)
- [ForwardRequest 138](#)

element (*continued*)

fromText [194](#)
Get_element_RequestType [100](#)
Get_element_ResponseType [100](#)
Get_element_ResultsType [100](#)
GetCognosURLRequest [138](#)
GetCognosURLResponse [138](#)
GetFormatted_elementRequestType [100](#)
GetFormattedReportRequestType [100](#)
GetFormattedReportResponseType [100](#)
GetOutputRequest [139](#)
GetOutputResponse [140](#)
GetPagedReportDataRequest [140](#)
GetPromptAnswersRequest [140](#)
GetPromptAnswersResponse [119, 140](#)
GetPromptDescriptionRequest [140](#)
GetPromptDescriptionResponse [141](#)
GetPromptPageRequest [141](#)
GetPromptPageResponse [142](#)
GetReportDataRequest [142](#)
GetReportPromptsRequest [142](#)
GetReportRequestType [100](#)
GetReportResponseType [100](#)
GetTreePromptNodeRequest [142](#)
GetTreePromptNodeResponse [143](#)
Green [194](#)
group [194](#)
grp [195](#)
hAlign [196](#)
hasNextPage [143](#)
hdr [197](#)
header [197, 198](#)
height [198](#)
highestValueText [198](#)
hlink [199](#)
horizontalLayout [199](#)
horizontalSize [199](#)
hoursText [199](#)
html [200](#)
htxt [200](#)
id [143, 200](#)
img [200](#)
includeLayout [143](#)
includePageBreaks [144](#)
inclusive [144](#)
indent [201](#)
insertText [201](#)
isCMMMap [201](#)
italics [202](#)
item [125, 144, 203](#)
justification [203](#)
kashidaSpace [204](#)
keywordsText [204](#)
label [125, 204](#)
lastDate [145](#)

element (*continued*)

LastRequest [145](#)
lcr [205](#)
ldate [205](#)
LDXOutput [146](#)
left [206](#)
lineStyle [206](#)
listItem [207](#)
loc [207](#)
locale [207](#)
locationReference [207](#)
logoffRequest [125](#)
logoffResponse [125](#)
logonFailureCount [208](#)
logonRequest [126](#)
logonResponse [126](#)
lowestValueText [208](#)
lst [208](#)
margin [208](#)
matchAll [146](#)
matchAnywhere [146](#)
max [209](#)
maximumValueCount [209](#)
measure [209](#)
member [209](#)
memberDisplayCountDefault [210](#)
memberDisplayCountLimit [210](#)
message [146](#)
method [210](#)
milisecs [210](#)
millisecondsText [211](#)
min [211](#)
minutesText [211](#)
missingValue [126](#)
mline [211](#)
modelPaths [212](#)
moreData [212](#)
mtchall [212](#)
mtchAll [147](#)
mtchany [212](#)
mtchAny [147](#)
multi [213](#)
multiSelect [147](#)
mun [213](#)
name [126, 147, 213, 214](#)
nestedDimension [214](#)
NextRequest [148](#)
noadorn [215](#)
nocase [148, 215](#)
node [215](#)
nodeValue [148](#)
noResult [127](#)
noresults [215](#)
nullDisp [216](#)
nullUse [216](#)
num [216](#)
numericOnly [148](#)
objectPath [216](#)
options [149](#)
ordered [216](#)
output [149](#)
outputFormat [217](#)
overline [217](#)

element (*continued*)

- [p_btn 217](#)
- [p_date 217](#)
- [p_dsrc 218](#)
- [p_dtime 218](#)
- [p_intrvl 218](#)
- [p_srch 219](#)
- [p_time 219](#)
- [p_tree 219](#)
- [p_txtbox 220](#)
- [p_value 220](#)
- [padding 221](#)
- [page 221](#)
- [pageGroup 221](#)
- [pages 221](#)
- [parameter 150, 214, 222](#)
- [parameterName 150](#)
- [parameters 222](#)
- [parm 222](#)
- [PDataSource 150](#)
- [PDateTimeBox 151](#)
- [persistPrompt 222](#)
- [PListBox 151](#)
- [pname 151, 223](#)
- [position 223](#)
- [prepopulate 223](#)
- [prepopulatelevels 224](#)
- [PreviousRequest 151](#)
- [prompt 224](#)
- [PromptAnswerOutput 152](#)
- [PromptAnswersRequestType 101](#)
- [PromptAnswersResponse 101](#)
- [PromptAnswersResponseType 101](#)
- [PromptAnswersType 101](#)
- [promptID 152](#)
- [PromptPageRequestType 101](#)
- [PromptPageResponseType 101](#)
- [prompts 152](#)
- [PromptValue 101](#)
- [promptValues 153](#)
- [PSearchAndSelect 153](#)
- [PTextBox 153](#)
- [PTreePrompt 154](#)
- [PValueArrayItem 101](#)
- [range 154, 224](#)
- [RangePValue 154](#)
- [Red 224](#)
- [ref 225](#)
- [regions 225](#)
- [ReleaseRequest 155](#)
- [ReleaseResponse 155](#)
- [removeText 225](#)
- [repeat 225](#)
- [report 102](#)
- [reportElement 226](#)
- [reportPath 226](#)
- [reprompt 155](#)
- [RepromptRequest 155](#)
- [rept 226](#)
- [reptbl 227](#)
- [req 227](#)
- [required 156](#)

element (*continued*)

- [responseCode 127](#)
- [responseMessage 127](#)
- [result 128](#)
- [results 102](#)
- [resultsDeselectAllText 227](#)
- [resultsSelectAllText 227](#)
- [resultsText 228](#)
- [right 228](#)
- [row 228, 229](#)
- [rowLimit 156](#)
- [rows 229](#)
- [rspan 229](#)
- [rtList 230](#)
- [rtxt 230](#)
- [rval 230](#)
- [saveOutput 156](#)
- [schemaSubversion 230](#)
- [searchInstructionsText 231](#)
- [searchPath 156, 231](#)
- [searchPValue 157](#)
- [searchValue 157](#)
- [secsnds 231](#)
- [secondaryOperations 231](#)
- [secondsText 232](#)
- [selChoices 232](#)
- [selected 157, 232](#)
- [selections 157](#)
- [selectionsAncestry 158](#)
- [selectUI 232](#)
- [selOptions 233](#)
- [sendFilterContext 233](#)
- [session 158](#)
- [showInNewWindow 233](#)
- [showopt 234](#)
- [signon 158, 234](#)
- [SimplePValue 158](#)
- [size 234](#)
- [skipValueCount 235](#)
- [sngl 235](#)
- [sourceID 159](#)
- [sourceType 159](#)
- [span 235](#)
- [srchval 160, 235](#)
- [start 160, 236](#)
- [status 160](#)
- [strictLineBreaking 236](#)
- [strikethrough 236](#)
- [style 214, 237](#)
- [styleGroup 237](#)
- [summaryText 237](#)
- [sval 237](#)
- [swsID 161](#)
- [table 238](#)
- [target 238](#)
- [targetPath 239](#)
- [tbl 239](#)
- [tcell 239](#)
- [td 239](#)
- [textStyle 240](#)
- [th 240](#)
- [thSep 240](#)
- [timeUI 241](#)
- [toc 241](#)

element (*continued*)

- top [241](#), [242](#)
- toText [242](#)
- tr [242](#)
- trace [161](#)
- treeNode [161](#)
- treePromptNode [162](#)
- TreePValue [102](#)
- treeUI [162](#), [242](#)
- trow [243](#)
- txt [243](#)
- type [243](#), [244](#)
- underline [244](#)
- units [244](#)
- url [162](#), [245](#)
- URLParameters [245](#)
- use [246](#)
- useValue [163](#)
- val [246](#)
- valErrorState [247](#)
- vAlign [247](#)
- valTyp [248](#)
- value [128](#), [163](#), [249](#)
- values [163](#)
- valueType [163](#)
- version [164](#)
- versionBase [250](#)
- versionName [164](#)
- versionType [165](#)
- verticalSize [250](#)
- widget [250](#)
- widgetURI [250](#)
- width [251](#)
- wordBreak [251](#)
- wordBreakStyle [251](#)
- wrapping [252](#)
- writingMode [252](#)
- x [252](#)
- y [252](#)

element model group notation [121](#), [129](#), [167](#)

em element [188](#)

end element [134](#)

entry element [188](#)

enumeration element [124](#)

exclPatrn element [189](#)

excludePage element [135](#)

extension element [124](#), [135](#), [189](#)

F

family element [189](#)

faultcode element [190](#)

faultstring element [190](#)

fdate element [190](#)

fgColor element [191](#)

filterResult element [191](#)

filterResultSet element [191](#)

filters element [135](#)

filterType element [136](#), [191](#)

filterValue element [136](#), [192](#)

FinishRequest element [136](#)

firstDate element [136](#)

FirstRequest element [137](#)

fmtLoc element [192](#)

fmtPatrn element [192](#)

fmtScale element [192](#)

fmtVal element [193](#)

font element [193](#)

fontStyle element [193](#)

footer element [193](#), [194](#)

format element [137](#)

FormatOutput element [138](#)

ForwardRequest element [138](#)

fromText element [194](#)

G

get_element method [97](#)

Get_element_RequestType element [100](#)

Get_element_ResponseType element [100](#)

Get_element_ResultsType element [100](#)

getCognosURL method [86](#), [95](#)

GetCognosURLRequest element [138](#)

GetCognosURLResponse element [138](#)

getFormatted_element method [96](#)

GetFormatted_elementRequestType element [100](#)

getFormattedReport method [95](#)

GetFormattedReportRequestType element [100](#)

GetFormattedReportResponseType element [100](#)

getOutput method [86](#)

GetOutputFormatRequest element [139](#)

GetOutputFormatResponse element [139](#)

GetOutputFormatsRequest element [139](#)

GetOutputFormatsResponse element [139](#)

GetOutputRequest element [139](#)

GetOutputResponse element [140](#)

GetPagedReportDataRequest element [140](#)

getPromptAnswers method [88](#), [96](#)

GetPromptAnswersRequest element [140](#)

GetPromptAnswersResponse element [119](#), [140](#)

getPromptDescription method [89](#)

GetPromptDescriptionRequest element [140](#)

GetPromptDescriptionResponse element [141](#)

getPromptPage method [89](#), [97](#)

GetPromptPageRequest element [141](#)

GetPromptPageResponse element [142](#)

getReport method [97](#)

getReportData method [87](#), [90](#)

GetReportDataRequest element [142](#)

GetReportPromptsRequest element [142](#)

GetReportRequestType element [100](#)

GetReportResponseType element [100](#)

getTreePromptNode method [92](#)

GetTreePromptNodeRequest element [142](#)

GetTreePromptNodeResponse element [143](#)

Green element [194](#)

group element [194](#)

grp element [195](#)

H

h1 element [195](#)

h2 element [195](#)

h3 element [195](#)

h4 element [196](#)

h5 element [196](#)

h6 element [196](#)

hAlign element [196](#)
hasNextPage element [143](#)
hdr element [197](#)
hdrs element [197](#)
header element [197](#), [198](#)
height element [198](#)
highestValueText element [198](#)
hlink element [199](#)
horizontalLayout element [199](#)
horizontalSize element [199](#)
hoursText element [199](#)
html element [200](#)
htxt element [200](#)

I

id element [143](#), [200](#)
img element [200](#)
includeLayout element [143](#)
includePageBreaks element [144](#)
inclusive element [144](#)
indent element [201](#)
inlineStyles element [144](#)
insertText element [201](#)
isCMMMap element [201](#)
isFirstCell element [201](#)
isFirstElement element [202](#)
isLayoutTable element [202](#)
italics element [202](#)
item element [125](#), [144](#), [202](#), [203](#)

J

justification element [203](#)

K

kashidaSpace element [204](#)
keywordsText element [204](#)

L

label element [125](#), [204](#)
labelFor element [204](#)
lang element [205](#)
lastDate element [145](#)
LastRequest element [145](#)
lcr element [205](#)
ldate element [205](#)
LDXOutput element [146](#)
left element [206](#)
lineStyle element [206](#)
listItem element [207](#)
loc element [207](#)
locale element [207](#)
locationReference element [207](#)
logOff method [85](#)
logoffRequest element [125](#)
logoffResponse element [125](#)
logOn method [85](#)
logonFailureCount element [208](#)
logonRequest element [126](#)
logonResponse element [126](#)

lowestValueText element [208](#)
lst element [208](#)

M

margin element [208](#)
matchAll element [146](#)
matchAnywhere element [146](#)
max element [209](#)
maximumValueCount element [209](#)
measure element [209](#)
member element [209](#)
memberDisplayCountDefault element [210](#)
memberDisplayCountLimit element [210](#)
message element [146](#)
method element [210](#)
milisecs element [210](#)
millisecondsText element [211](#)
min element [211](#)
minutesText element [211](#)
missingValue element [126](#)
mline element [211](#)
modelPaths element [212](#)
moreData element [212](#)
mtchall element [212](#)
mtchAll element [147](#)
mtchany element [212](#)
mtchAny element [147](#)
multi element [213](#)
multiSelect element [147](#)
mun element [213](#)

N

name element [126](#), [147](#), [213](#), [214](#)
nestedDimension element [214](#)
NextRequest element [148](#)
noadorn element [215](#)
nocase element [148](#), [215](#)
node element [215](#)
nodeValue element [148](#)
noResult element [127](#)
noresults element [215](#)
nullDisp element [216](#)
nullUse element [216](#)
num element [216](#)
numericOnly element [148](#)

O

objectPath element [216](#)
options element [149](#)
ordered element [216](#)
output element [149](#)
outputFormat element [217](#)
outputFormatName element [149](#)
outputFormatURL element [150](#)
overline element [217](#)

P

p_btn element [217](#)
p_date element [217](#)

- [p_dsrc element 218](#)
- [p_dtime element 218](#)
- [p_intrvl element 218](#)
- [p_srch element 219](#)
- [p_time element 219](#)
- [p_tree element 219](#)
- [p_txtbox element 220](#)
- [p_value element 220](#)
- [padding element 221](#)
- [page element 221](#)
- [pageGroup element 221](#)
- [pages element 221](#)
- [parameter element 150, 214, 222](#)
- [parameterName element 150](#)
- [parameters element 222](#)
- [parm element 222](#)
- [PDataSource element 150](#)
- [PDateTimeBox element 151](#)
- [persistPrompt element 222](#)
- [PListBox element 151](#)
- [pname element 151, 223](#)
- [position element 223](#)
- [prepopulate element 223](#)
- [prepopulatelevels element 224](#)
- [PreviousRequest element 151](#)
- [prompt element 224](#)
- [PromptAnswerOutput element 152](#)
- [promptAnswers element 152](#)
- [PromptAnswersRequestType element 101](#)
- [PromptAnswersResponse element 101](#)
- [PromptAnswersResponseType element 101](#)
- [PromptAnswersType element 101](#)
- [promptID element 152](#)
- [PromptPageRequestType element 101](#)
- [PromptPageResponseType element 101](#)
- [prompts element 152](#)
- [PromptValue element 101](#)
- [promptValues element 153](#)
- [PSearchAndSelect element 153](#)
- [PTextBox element 153](#)
- [PTreePrompt element 154](#)
- [purpose of document xvii](#)
- [PValueArrayItem element 101](#)

R

- [range element 154, 224](#)
- [RangePValue element 154](#)
- [Red element 224](#)
- [ref element 225](#)
- [regions element 225](#)
- [release method 94, 99](#)
- [ReleaseRequest element 155](#)
- [ReleaseResponse element 155](#)
- [removeText element 225](#)
- [repeat element 225](#)
- [report element 102](#)
- [reportElement element 226](#)
- [reportPath element 226](#)
- [reprompt element 155](#)
- [RepromptRequest element 155](#)
- [rept element 226](#)
- [reptbl element 227](#)
- [req element 227](#)

- [required element 156](#)
- [responseCode element 127](#)
- [responseMessage element 127](#)
- [result element 128](#)
- [results element 102](#)
- [resultsDeselectAllText element 227](#)
- [resultsSelectAllText element 227](#)
- [resultsText element 228](#)
- [right element 228](#)
- [row element 228, 229](#)
- [rowLimit element 156](#)
- [rows element 229](#)
- [rspan element 229](#)
- [rtList element 230](#)
- [rtxt element 230](#)
- [rval element 230](#)

S

- [saveOutput element 156](#)
- [schemaSubversion element 230](#)
- [searchInstructionsText element 231](#)
- [searchPath element 156, 231](#)
- [searchPValue element 157](#)
- [searchValue element 157](#)
- [secs element 231](#)
- [secondaryOperations element 231](#)
- [secondsText element 232](#)
- [selChoices element 232](#)
- [selected element 157, 232](#)
- [selections element 157](#)
- [selectionsAncestry element 158](#)
- [selectUI element 232](#)
- [selOptions element 233](#)
- [sendFilterContext element 233](#)
- [session element 158](#)
- [showInNewWindow element 233](#)
- [showopt element 234](#)
- [signon element 158, 234](#)
- [SimplePValue element 158](#)
- [size element 234](#)
- [skipValueCount element 235](#)
- [sngl element 235](#)
- [sourceID element 159](#)
- [sourceType element 159](#)
- [span element 235](#)
- [srchval element 160, 235](#)
- [start element 160, 236](#)
- [status element 160](#)
- [stg element 236](#)
- [strictLineBreaking element 236](#)
- [strikethrough element 236](#)
- [style element 214, 237](#)
- [styleGroup element 237](#)
- [summaryText element 237](#)
- [supportedFormats element 161](#)
- [sval element 237](#)
- [swsID element 161](#)

T

- [table element 238](#)
- [target element 238](#)

targetPath element [239](#)
tbl element [239](#)
tcell element [239](#)
td element [239](#)
textStyle element [240](#)
th element [240](#)
thSep element [240](#)
timeUI element [241](#)
title element [241](#)
toc element [241](#)
top element [241](#), [242](#)
toText element [242](#)
tr element [242](#)
trace element [161](#)
treeNode element [161](#)
treePromptNode element [162](#)
TreePValue element [102](#)
treeUI element [162](#), [242](#)
trow element [243](#)
txt element [243](#)
type element [243](#), [244](#)

U

underline element [244](#)
units element [244](#)
url element [162](#), [245](#)
URLParameters element [245](#)
use element [246](#)
useRelativeURL element [162](#)
useValue element [163](#)

V

val element [246](#)
valErrorState element [247](#)
vAlign element [247](#)
valTyp element [248](#)
value element [128](#), [163](#), [249](#)
values element [163](#)
valueType
 valueType [128](#)
valueType element [128](#), [163](#)
version element [164](#)
versionBase element [250](#)
versionName element [164](#)
versionType element [165](#)
verticalSize element [250](#)
viewerStateData element [165](#)

W

widget element [250](#)
widgetURI element [250](#)
width element [251](#)
wordBreak element [251](#)
wordBreakStyle element [251](#)
wrapping element [252](#)
writingMode element [252](#)

X

x element [252](#)

xmlData element [165](#)

Y

y element [252](#)

